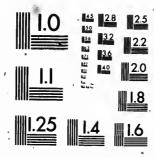
IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



j

Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MÂIN STREET WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503

CIHM Microfiche Series (Monographs) ICMH
Collection de
microfiches
(monographies)



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadian de microreproductions historiques



(C) 1991

Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

| | | | | | 11 | <u> </u> | | | 1,5 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|
| | | on ratio checked below réduction indiqué ci-c 18X | ı/ lessous. " | 22X | no h | 26 X | | 30 X | |
| | comments:/ ires supplémenta | ires: | | , | 0 | | | | |
| T Address - | | | | | Génétique | (périodique | s) de la liv | raison | 130 |
| pas été filn | n ée s. | • | | | Masthead | | | | C. |
| | | ible, ces pages n'ont | 12 | | Titre de d | épart de la l | vraison | | |
| | | raissent dans le texte, | | | Caption o | | J | | |
| | | es blanches ajoutées | | | . reda na (i | ue la livi | | | |
| | text. Whenever ped from filming/ | possible, these have | | | Page de tir | of issue/ tre de la livr | aison | | |
| | | estoration may appear | | | | | | | |
| distorsion | le long de la marg | e mileneure | | | | eader taken l'en-tête pr | | | |
| | | r de l'ombre ou de la | | | Title on h | eader taken | from: / | | |
| _ | ior margin/ | | | L | Comprend | l un (des) in | dęx | | |
| Tight bind | ing may cause sha | dows or distortion | 4 | | Includes in | ndex(es)/ | | | |
| | d'autres documer | | | | 1 | continue | ÷- | | |
| T Pourad wie | h othe≓material/ | | €2 | | Continuo | ıs pagination | , n/ | | |
| | lates and/or illus t/ou illustrations | | | ` | | égale de l'im | | , | |
| , | | | | |) Quality of | print varies | , | B* | |
| | nk (i.e. other than ouleur (i.e. autre | que bleue ou noire) | | V | Transpare | • | • | | |
| 7 C-14 ' | ak li a 'ashar sha | n blue or black)/ | | | ∕ Showthro | ugh/ | | | |
| Coloured r | naps/ graphiques en cou | ileur | | | Pages déta | | | | |
| - C-1 | 1 | | į. | | Pages deta | ched/ | | | |
| | couverture manq | lue | | | | olorées, tach | | | |
| Cover title | missing/ | | | F | Pages disc | oloured, stai | ned or fox | ed/ | |
| Couverture | restaurée et/ou p | pelliculée | | . — | Pages resta | urées et/ou | pelliculées | | |
| Covers rest | ored and/or lamis | nated/ | 1 | \ [| | ored and/or | | | |
| Couverture | endommagée | | | L | l Pages ende | | | | |
| Covers dan | | | | | Pages dam | • | | | |
| Couverture | de couleur | (, | | | Pages de c | oùieur | | | |
| Coloured c | | | | | Coloured | | 00 | | |
| • | 6 | | | CI-Ge | issous. | • | • | | |
| ecked below. | | A | | | la méthode | normale de | filmage so | nt indiqu | és |
| | | hod of filming, are | | | | ui peuvent | | | E Tools |
| rne images in i | he reproduction | or which may | | bibli | on anhious | qui peuven | t modifier | une image | |
| y be bibliographic the images in t | | which may alter any | * | | | ont peut-êti | | - | |

The to th

The poss of the

Orig beginthe sion other first sion or il

The shall TIN which

Map diffe entibegi righ requ met The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

National Library of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol → (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dérnière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole → signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents.
Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

| 1 | 2 | 34 |
|---|---|----|
| 1 | | |

| 1: | 2 | 3 |
|-----|---|---|
| 4 . | 5 | 6 |

PHILADELPHIA INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION,

1876.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF A COLLECTION OF THE

ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA,

AND NOTES

STRATIGRAPHICAL COLLECTION OF ROCKS.

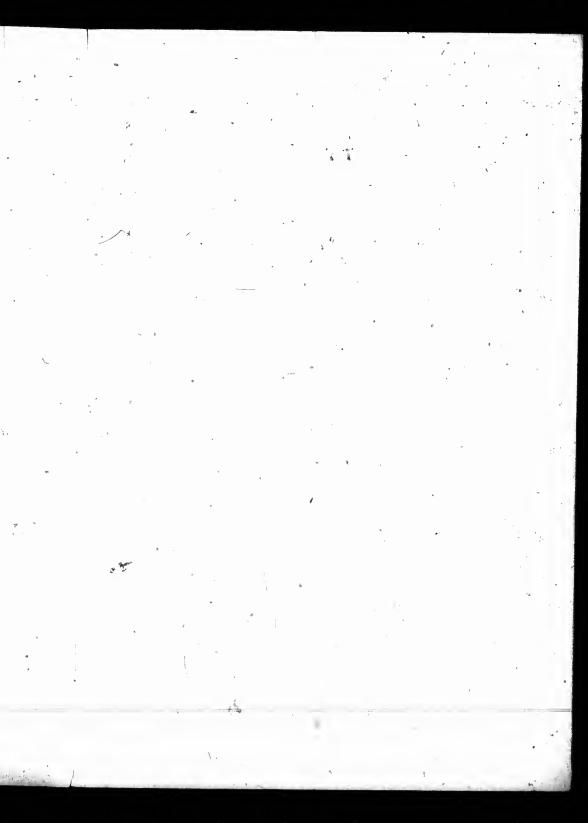


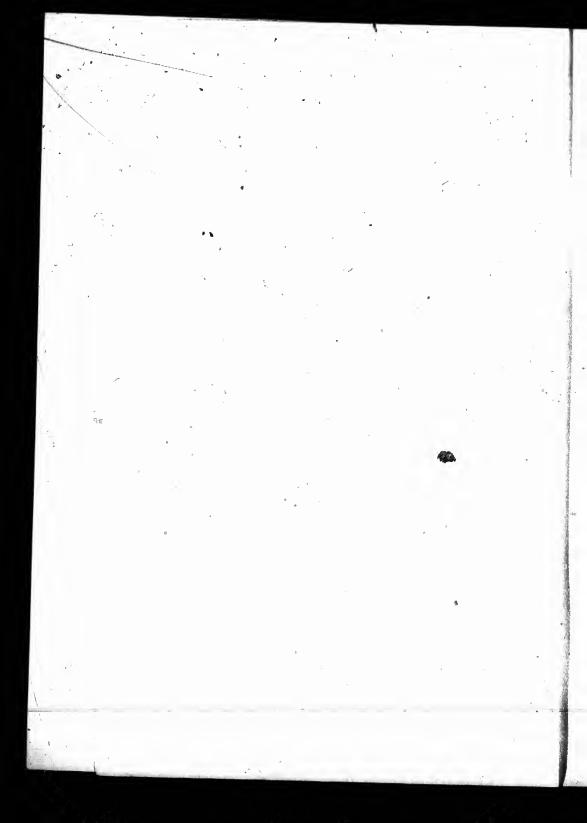
Montreal :

LOVELL PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY.

1876.







PHILADELPHIA INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1876.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF A COLLECTION OF THE

ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA,

AND NOTES

STRATIGRAPHICAL COLLECTION OF ROCKS.



Montreal :

LOVELL PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY.

1876

PHILADELPHIA INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1876.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

THE CANADIAN GEOLOGICAL EXHIBITS,

COMPILED BY

THE GEOLOGICAL CORPS OF CANADA.

The classification given below is essentially that adopted by Sir W. E. Logan in the catalogue prepared for the London International Exhibition of 1862, although some alterations and additions have been rendered necessary. In some cases, where no more recent information has been obtained, Sir William's descriptions have been repeated here. The names of contributors will be found opposite the localities from which the specimens have been obtained; while the geological formations are in general indicated at the end of the descriptive matter. The arrangement of the specimens under each heading not geological but geographical, the British Columbia exhibits, when there are any, being given first, then those from the North West Territory and Manitoba, and so on from west to east. The headings under which the various substances are classed are as follows:

- I .- Metals and their Ores.
- II.—Materials used in the production of Heat and Light.
- Minerals applicable to certain Chemical Manufactures, and their Products. (See also under IV.)
- IV.-Mineral Manures. (See also under III.)
- V.-Mineral Pigments and Detergents.
- VI.-Salt, Brines, and Mineral Waters.
- VII.—Materials applicable to Common and Decorative Construction.
- VIII.—Refractory materials, Pottery Clays, and Pottery.
 - IX.—Materials for Grinding and Polishing.
 - X.—Minerals applicable to the Fine Arts and to Jewelry.
 - XI.-Miscellaneous Minerals.

METALS AND THEIR ORES.

IRON.

Native Iron.

1. Madoc, O Geological Survey.

a. Native or meteoric.iron.

This aerolite was found in 1854, and before cutting weighed 370 pounds. It contains 6.35 per cent. of nickel, and in making a section of it, rounded masses of magnetic sulphide of iron (probably troilite) were observed. When etched with an acid it exhibits beautifully the so-called Widmannstattian figures. Several large masses of meteoric iron have been discovered in the North West Territory, but have not as yet been carefully examined.

Magnetic Iron Ore.

a. Specimens of magnetic iron ore. +

This important deposit occurs in crystalline, rocks supposed to be of Carboniferous age. The largest exposure is on the south side of the island, about three miles north-west of, Gillies' Bay. Here the ore-bed is seen to be from twenty to twenty-five feet thick, and to rest on grey crystalline limestone, with which, for about two feet down, are interstratified bands of ore, of from half an inch to one inch in thickness. Erom this point to the north-west, for nearly a mile, the bed is occasionally seen, and at one place there is a continuous exposure about 250 feet long and from one to ten feet thick. To the morth-west it is also said to have been traced for more than three miles. As regards mining and shipment the ore is most favourably situated, while in the event of smelting operations being carried on, there is an abundance of wood suitable for making charcoal on the island, and Comox Harbor, from which the coal of the Comox area will be shipped, is less than twenty miles distant.

The ore is of an iron-grey colour, and frequently contains little cavities, which hold red or yellow ochre. Sometimes the cavities are lined with octahedral crystals of magnetite. A partial analysis of a specimen collected by Mr. James Richardson, of the Geological Survey, gave 68.40 per cent. of iron and only .003 per cent. of phosphorus. The deposit is in part owned by Messrs, Nelson & Moody, of Burrard Inlet.—Carboniferous?

2. An Island in Queen Charlotte Sound, B. C..... Captain Lewis, Victoria.

a. Specimen of magnetic iron-ore.

- - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

The ore is a rich fine-grained magnetite, occurring as an irregular deposit among the slates of the Nipigon or Copper-bearing series at the above locality.—Nipigon

- 4. Mining location Y xII., near Killarney, Lake J. J. A. Lindsay, Toronto.
 - a. Three specimens of magnetic iron ore.

This locality is near the west line of the township of Rutherford, and about three miles north-west of the village of Killarney. The main vein is reported to be about twenty feet in thickness, of solid ore, and is situated conveniently for shipping on the west side of a hay of Lake Huron. It runs N.W. and S.E., and is flanked by greenstone or diorite on the N.E. and quartrite on S.W. side. Professor Chapman has made a complete analysis of this ore, and finds it to contain 60.85 per cent. of iron, no titanium, and only traces of sulphur and phosphorus. Two other veins, each about four feet wide, occur on the property, which belongs to the Algoma Iron Mining Co. of Toronto. **Huronian.

Note.—In the Lakes Superior and Huron region magnetic iron ores occur in quantities which may be of economic value in the following localities: to the south of Nequaquon and Gun-flint Lakes (massive crystalline ore); in the N.W. corner of the township of Neehing, interstratified with sandstone (contains 37,73-per cent. of iron); one to two miles west of the mouth of Little Pic River (deposit 90 feet thick—the iron is chiefly a silloate—metallic iron from 36 to 46 per cent., according to Hayes, Hunt and Girdwood); Portage at the west end of Little Long Lake, near Long Lake House (ore siliceous and slaty); Gros Cap, mouth of Michipicoten River (a good quality of-ore): Mammoth and Vuican Iron Mountains, about eight miles north of Batchawana Bay (large quantities of fine-grained magnetite, averaging about 50 per cent. of iron); Agawa River (a large deposit of ore said to have been recently discovered a few miles from Lake Superior.)

- - a. Specimens of magnetic iron ore.

From a series of outcrops on lots twenty-seven in the thirteenth and fourteenth ranges, lot twenty-three in the fourteenth, and twenty-two and twenty-four in the twelfth. There has been no regular mining on any of these lots, but Mr. Ledyard states that small/excavations have been made, and that there is reason to believe that the deposits will prove to be of importance. Some of the ores have been examined by Professor Chapman and found to be rich in iron and free from tiganium.—Laurentian.

- 6. Snowdon Iron Location, Peterborough, O Ontario Advisory Board.
 - a. Specimens of magnetic iron ore.

ŒS.,

.... Geological Survey.

ng weighed 370 pounds. It tion of it, rounded masses of pserved. When etched with unstattian figures. Several a the North West Territory,

... Geological Survey.

oposed to be of Carboniferous the island, about three miles to be from twenty to twentytione, with which, for aboutubel, an inch to one inch in arly a mile, the bed is occa-

exposure about 250 feet long it is also said to have been ng and shipment the ore is ing operations being carried g charcoal on the island, and a will be shipped, is less than

ontains little cavities, which ned with octahedral crystals ected by Mr. James Richardiron and only .003 per cent. lessrs, Nelson & Moody, of

aptain Lewis, Victoria.

This location comprises lot twenty, range one, of the township of Snowdon, county of Peterborough, and is situated fifteen miles N. E. of Coboconk, the present terminus of the Toronto and Nipissing Railway. The ore has a somewhat granular structure, and according to Professor Chapman of Toronto occurs in beds which have a possible aggregate thickness of fity or sixty feet. Trial pits sunk on one bed showed a thickness of six or seven feet at least. The following is an analysis of an average sample of the ore by Professor Chapman:

| 58.35 24.87 Metallic 0.42 0.73 0.13 | iron 60.18 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | |
| 99.87 | |
| | 0.73 0.13 15.16 0.17 0.04 |

A few tons of the ore have been mined and sent to the United States during the past winter, but as yet the property has not been regularly worked. Messrs. Shortiss, Savigny and Major, of Toronto, are the owners.—Laurentian.

- 7. Blairton, Belmont, O..... { The Cobourg, Peterborough, and Marmora Railway and Mining Company.
 - a. Two large masses of magnetic iron ore, from a depth of 150 feet.

The Blairton ore bed or Big ore bed, as it was formerly called, is one of the most important deposits of magnetite in Canada, and has been extensively worked for many years. The ore is finely granular and often contains a considerable admixture of hematite. It occurs in a series of beds interstratified with crystalline limestone, talcose slate, serpentine and other metamorphic rocks, the whole highly inclined. Some of the beds are very pure, but others contain a good deal of rock matter and iron pyrites. An analysis of a specimen from what is known as the "sand-pit bed" gave Dr Hunt as follows:

| Magnetic oxide of iron | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Magnesia | 72.80= Metallic iron 52.72 |
| | |
| Carbonate of lime. Carbonate of magnesia. | 0.35 |
| Carbonate of magnesia. | 2.40 |
| Phosphorus | 0.84 |
| Phosphorus | 0.035 |
| Sulphur Water. | 0.027 |
| Insoluble | 3.50 |
| Îṃsoluble | 14.73 |
| | |
| · | 101.142 |

Ore is now being raised from a depth of about 160 feet, the mining and loading

the township of Snowdon, N. E. of Coboconk, the prethe ore has a somewhat gran of Toronto occurs in beds
ixty feet. Trial pits sunk on
least. The following is an
Chapman:

58.35 24.87 0.42 0.73 Metallic iron 60.18

0.13

15.16

0.17

9.87

the United States during gularly worked. Messrs.

Laurentian.

rough, and Marmora Company.

th of 150 feet.

alled, is one of the most extensively worked for extensing a considerable terstratified with crysetamorphic rocks, the cothers contain a good pecimen from what is

80=Metallic iron 52.72

55 50 4 35 27

mining and loading

12

on the cars which take it to Rice Lake costing about \$1.25. The annual production from 1869 to 1875, inclusive, was approximately as follows:

| 1869 | 20,000 | tong |
|------|--------|------|
| 1870 | 10,000 | 11 |
| 1871 | 20,000 | ** |
| 1872 | 20,000 | 46 |
| 1873 | 27,000 | " |
| 1874 | 25,000 | и |
| 1875 | 20,000 | ** |
| | 42 000 | |

The largest part of this has been shipped to the United States. Many years ago a blast furnace was erected in the adjoining township of Marmora, to smelt the ore with charcoal, but the attended with which were made were not attended with profit, owing, probably, to distill from a port of shipment, and loattention to the proper sorting of the ore and the nature of the required flux. The number of men employed in connection with the mines is generally about 150.—Laurentian.

8. Madoc, O., lot 11, range 5 Geological Survey.

a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

A bed from twenty-five to thirty feet thick, known as the "Seymour Ore Bed." The ore is finely granular, unusually free from pyrites, and one of the finest in the country. It is underlaid by a thin band of soft black mica-schist, and overlaid by reddish-grey bighly feldspathic rocks, which are porphyritic in places and graduate into syenite or syenitic gneiss, with epidote. On the run of the ted to the eastward, dark grey hornblendic rocks occupy the surface in places, as well as the feldspathic rocks just alluded to. Actinolite forms the chief associate of the magnetite, occurring in scattered radiating bunches, and also uniformly disseminated through the ore. In 1837 a furnace was erected in Madoc village for smelting this ore, but was in blast only a short time when it was abandoned, one of the proprietors having been killed in the mine and the other not having sufficient means to carry on the operations. The iron produced is said to have been of very superior quality. For a short time wood was employed as fuel. The distance of the deposit from railroad or navigable waters has until recently been the great obstacle to its further development, but the Grand Junction Railroad now passes a few miles to the south of it, and it is said that a branch will soon be built to the adjoining one deposits in Madoc. The following is an analysis by Dr. T. Sterry flunt:

| Peroxide of iron Protoxide of iron Phosphorus | 89.220 | Metallic iron 64.61 |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| | | , |
| Sulphur | 0.073 10.420 | ŧ |
| | 99 725 | |

Exploratory work carried on during 1875 is said to indicate that the bedist thicker than heretofore supposed.—Laurentian.

9. Madoc, O., west half of lot 19, range 2................... Geological Survey.

a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

From a deposit known as the "Neilson Mine," and evidently a continuation of the two preceding. The ore is rich in iron, but contains a good deal of iron pyrites. The thickness of the bed appears to be about twenty-five feet, but may prove to be greater.—Laurentian.

- 10. Madoc, O., west half of lot 16, range 5 Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

From an opening known as the "Cooke Mine." The ore is a finely granular magnetite resembling that of the "Seymour Bed," of which it is probably the representative, on the opposite side of an anticlinal. The extent of the deposit is not known, but ore has been found in considerable quantity on the adjoining lots, 15 and 17 in the same range. The branch from the Belleville and North Hastings Railroad is expected to pass close by this locality.—Laurentian.

- 11. Madoc, O., east half of lot 17, range 5............... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

From a property adjoining the preceding, and known as the "Moore Mine." The ore is very free from impurities and occurs in syenitic gneiss. It is said to contain about 61 per cent. of iron.—Laurentian.

- 12. Bathurst, O., lots 9 and 10, range 8..., John Hart and W. J. Morris, Perth.
 - a. Specimens of magnetic iron ore.

An irregular deposit, known as the Foley Iron Mine, perhaps averaging two feet in thickness, in coarsely crystalline diorite. The ore sometimes occurs in large octahedral crystals, the axes of which are often more than an inch in length. Crystals of apatite are scattered here and there among the crystals of magnetite, and masses of granular apatite occur in the adjacent rock. The magnetite yields to analysis about fifty-eight per cent. of iron, and the horizon in which it occurs has been traced from Eagle Lake in Hinchinbrooke to Fitzroy on the Ottawa River, a distance of about fifty-six miles.—Laurentian.

- 13. Bedford, O., lot 4, range 1..... Ontario Advisory Board.
 - a. Specimens of magnetic iron ore.

The Glendower or Howse mine is situated in the south-west corner of Bedford, two and a half miles from the Kingston and Pembroke Railway on the west, seventeen from the Rideau Canal on the east, and about twenty north of Kingston on Lake Ontario. The ore is taken from a bed of crystalline magnetite running north-eastward, which appears to be at least eighty or ninety feet thick. During the summer of 1875, about 6,000 tons (of 2240 lbs.) of ore were raised, and 4,070 exported to Elmira, N.Y., where the company has headquarters. Only about 1,500 tons a month are being raised at present, although the mine is opened to a monthly capacity of 3,000 to 5,000 tons. The analysis of the ore shows 64.03 per cent. of metallic iron, 1.32 of titanic acid, and only traces of phosphorus and sulphur. Mr. A. Creveling of Kingston is the superintendent.—Laurentian.

- 14. Machar Mine, township of Bedford, O..... Ontario Advisory Board.
 - a. Specimens of magnetic iron ore.

This mine is situated on a thick bed of crystalline magnetite in the vicinity of the

ntly a continuation a good deal of iron y-five feet, but may

eological Survey.

is a finely granular it is probably the ent of the deposit is n the adjoining lots, and North Hastings n.

eological Survey.

the "Moore Mine." neiss. It is said to

I. Morris, Perth.

averaging two feet nes occurs in large an inch in length. stals of magnetite, th. The magnetite horizon in which it zroy on the Ottawa

Advisory Board.

corner of Bedford, way on the west, north of Kingston magnetite running feet thick. During the raised, and 4,070 ters. Only about the mine is opened of the ore shows caces of phosphorus at.—Laurentian.

lvisory Board.

the vicinity of the

Glendower mine. It was first opened in the summer of 1875, and six hundred tons of ore were mined and sold. Mr. John Machar, of Kingston, is the agent for the property.—Laurentian.

- 15. South Sherbrooke, lots 14 and 15, range 4.......... George Oliver, Perth.
 - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

From shallow openings known as the Silver Lake Mines. The ore is a compact magnetite of black colour and high lustre. It occurs in a succession of beds or lenticular masses, interstratified with dark hornblendic gneisses, crystalline diorites and some small bands of crystalline limestone. The beds are at present being opened up by Mr. Oliver of Perth, the exhibitor, but their extent is not yet known. The horizon in which they occur, however, has been traced through the contiguous townships of Bedford and Bathurst, in both of which townships there are frequent indications of iron ore. It is rather free from pyrites and contains:—

| Magnetic oxide of iron | 1.75 |
|---|------|
| *************************************** | 3.73 |

About one hundred tons have been extracted from the openings in South Sherbrooke.—Laurentian.

- - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

The bed occurs on an island in Mud Lake, a part of the Rideau canal, and is said to be about two hundred feet thick.

The ore is a titaniferous magnetite containing, according to Dr. Hunt,

| Magnetic oxide of iron | 60 77 Manallia | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Titanic acid | O3.11= Metaille | iron 50.52 |
| Magnesia | 9.00 | |
| Alumina | 4.00 5.05 | |
| Silica | 7.10 | |
| Water | 7.10 | - |
| Phosphorus | | |
| Sulphur | .085 | |
| - | | |
| 10 | 0.875 | |

The deposit is known as the Chaffey Mine, having been worked for many years by the present owners, the Messrs. Chaffey. An extension of the bed occurs on the mainland, where it is also worked and known as the Matthews or Yankee Mine. The annual production of the two mines together is between 7,000 and 8,000 tons. The ore is mined for about \$1.50 per ton, and carried to Cleveland for about \$2.50.—Laurentian.

- 17. Fitzroy, O., lots 2 and 3, range 12.... Andrew Bishop, Bell's Corners, O.
 - a. Specimen of magnetic fron ore.

Little is known about the extent of this deposit, as it has only been recently

- discovered. It is owned by the contributor. The ore sometimes occurs in large octahedral crystals nearly six inches in diameter.—Laurentian.
- 18. Bristol, Q., lot 22, range 2. Geological Survey, and J. Bell, Amprior.
 - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

This ore occurs in a series of beds which are interstratified with reddish hornblendic gneiss and glistening micaceous and hornblendic schists of Laurentian age. The thickness of what appears to be the uppermost and most important bed has not been ascertained; but the lowest one exposed is about nine or ten feet thick. The property is owned by Messrs. Taylor & Burns, of Pittsburg, and openings were first made during the winter of 1873-74. Several thousand tons of ore have been raised but not shipped.

The following is an analysis from the Report of the Geological Survey for 1873-74, page 208:

| | \ | |
|------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Peroxide of iron | 65.44 |) |
| Peroxide of iron | | Metallic iron 58.37 |
| Bisulphide of iron | | |
| Protoxide of manganese | 0.11 | outpilat 1110 |
| Alumina | 0.60 | ` . |
| Lime | 3.90 | |
| Magnesia | | |
| Silica | | |
| Carbonic acid | | |
| Phosphoric acid | | |
| Titanic acid | none | |
| Water | 0.14 | |
| | / | |
| | 100.97 | |

The ore though generally known as magnetite contains a considerable proportion of hematite. Pyrites is also present in larger quantity than desirable. — Laurentian.

- - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.b. Photograph of blast furnace and charcoal kilns.

The "Hull Mines" are situated on lot eleven in the seventh range, and lots twelve and thirteen in the sixth range of Hull, about six miles from Ottawa. They include the Forsyth and Baldwin mines, which are about half a mile apart, though probably on the same bed! The ore occurs in crystalline limestone, and has a thickness in some places of over sixty feet. It was first mined in 1854 by Messys. Forsyth & Company, of Pittsburg, and more recently by A. H. Baldwin, of Ottawa, about 30,000 tons having been taken from the Forsyth and 4,000 from the Baldwin mine. No mining has been carried on since 1873, in which year about 15,000 tons of ore were shipped to the United States. The blast furnace is situated near the Gatineau River, about three miles from the Forsyth mine. It has not been in blast since 1868, and was several years ago much injured by fire. Some of the ore contains an admixture of hematite, and is known as "red ore," while that which is

etimes occurs in large

J. Bell, Arnprior.

ied with reddish hornschists of Laurentian t and most important about nine or ten feat ns, of Pittsburg, and veral thousand tons of

cal Survey for 1873-74,

Metallic iron 58.37

Sulphur 1.46

nsiderable proportion slrable.—Laurentian.

ıldıvin, Ottawa.

enth range, and lots from Ottawa. They a mile apart, though imestone, and has a di in 1854 by Messys. Baldwin, of Ottawa, 1000 from the Baldwin ar about 15,000 tons is situated near the has not been in blast Some of the ore con-

essentially magnetite is known as "black ore." The following analyses of these two varieties are by Dr. T. Sterry Hunt:

| | Red ore. | Black ore |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| Peroxide of iron | | 73.90 |
| Oxide of manganese | traces. | none. |
| Alumina | | 0.61 |
| Lime | 1.85 | none. |
| Magnesia | 0.18 | 1.88 |
| Phosphorus | 0.015 | 0.27 |
| Sulphur | 0.28 | 0.85 |
| Carhonic acid | 1.17 | |
| Otto | 11.11 | 20.27 |
| Graphite | 0.71 | |
| Water | | 3.27 |
| n, | | |
| | 9-295 | 100.042 |
| Metallic iron 6 | 0.17 | 53.51 |

The ore frequently contains scales of graphite. In the blast furnace it yields from 60 to 62 per cent. of iron.—Laurentian.

- - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.
- 21. North Mountain, King's County, N.S. David Chipman, Berwick,
 - a. Specimen of magnetic iron ore.

In the great ridge of Triassic trap which borders the south-eastern side of the Bay of Fundy thin veins of magnetite are occasionally found. A few attempts have been made to work them, but they can scarcely be regarded as of economic importance. The ore is often beautifully crystallized in dodecahedra, or in combinations of the octahedron and dodecahedron.— Triassic.

Iron Sand.

- 1. Moisie, Q..... William Rhind, Montreal.
 - a. Iron sand.
 - b. Billet of wrought iron (24 in.), bent cold.
 - c. Small axle (21 in.), bent cold.
 - d. Large\" (4 in.), " "
 - e. 3 inch wrought iron, "
 - f. # " " twisted cold.

Many of the rocks in the great Laurentian series, which is extensively developed to the north of the gulf of St. Lawrence, contain small disseminated grains and crystals of magnetite and ilmente, which, on the disintegration of the rocks, are gathered together by natural processes of concentration, and form important deposits of "iron sand," stretching in some cases along the coast for many miless. Some of them are of recent origin, but others belong to the post-pliocene age, and are found as high as one hundred, and even two hundred, feet above the tide-level of to-day. With the ores of iron there are variable proportions of

siliceous sand, and small quantities of garnet, so that artificial concentration is necessary to fit the material for metallurgical treatment. In practice this is effected by shaking-tables, but in a very incomplete manner. Dr. Hunt found the Moisie sand, before washing, to contain 46.3 per cent of magnetic grains, and after washing only 52.00 per cent. The washed sand contained 55.23 per cent. of iron, 16.00 of utanic acid, .07 of sulphur, .007 of phosphorus, and 5.92 of insoluble matter. (Report of the Geol. Survey of Canada, 1866-69, p. 267).

The only locality at which the sands have been extensively worked is at Moisie (or Moisic), near the month of the Moisie River, and about 330 miles below Quebec. Here several bloomary furnaces were built by Mr. W. M. Molson, of Montreal, in 1867, and since then a considerable quantity of excellent iron has been made, and in part shipped to England and the United States. At present the Moisic Iron Company is in insolvency, and the works closed. The property comprises, 3,300 acres of land, eight bloomary furnaces, capable of producing thirty tons of blooms a week, a reverberatory furnace in which to re-heat the blooms for a second hammering, a tilt hammer, set of rolls for making bar iron, forty miners' cottages, hotel, &c. Belonging to the same estate there is also a valuable rolling mill and nail factory in Montreal. While the works were in operation about one hundred hands were employed at Moisie.

HEMATITE, (including crystalline and earthy varieties.)

- 1. Silver Lake Mining Location, Thunder Bay, Lake \ Geological Survey. Superior....
 - a. About 150 lbs. of broken ore from beds of fine-grained compact hematite opened on the western part of the location.
 - b. About 150 lbs. of broken ore from the lowermost of the beds of botryoidal hematite or "kidney ore," opened about a quarter of a mile east of the above.
 - c. Piece of ore weighing about 100 lbs., similar to the last, but taken from a higher bed in the same part of the location.

The above location is situated five and a half miles N. E. of the head of Thunder Bay. The ore occurs in a group of beds, not less than forty or fifty feet in thickness, associated with compact sandstone, and ferruginous limestone suitable for a flux, near the base of the Nipigon series. Most of the beds consist of very pure hematite, containing, on an average, 68 to 69 per cent. of iron, according to the analyses of Prof. H. Alleyne Nicholson, of Newcastle, and Dr. Ellis, of Toronto. The outcrop of the ore beds has an elevation of 470 feet above Lake Superior, and is very favourably situated for mining and for smelting with charcoal.-Nipigon Series.

- 2. Mining lots 67 B and 68 B, Loon Lake, near } T. D. Ledyard; Toronto. Thunder Bay, Lake Superior.....
 - a. Small specimen of hematite from a bed.
 - The deposit from which this specimen is taken is said to be of considerable extent, and to run north-westward from Loon Lake, which is situated about five miles north of the head of Thunder Bay .- Huronian.
- 3. The Dickson Location, Desert Lake, near Bruce Geological Survey.
 - a. Three specimens of hematite, weighing about 150 lbs.

cial concentration is t. In practice this is ter. Dr. Hunt found magnetic grains, and ined 55.23 per cent. of and 5.92 of insoluble 0. 267).

y worked is at Moiste out 330 miles below Mr. W. M. Molson, of of excellent iron has States. At present losed. The property capable of producing which to re-heat the for making bar iron, state there is also a the works were in

ological Survey.

ed compact hematite he beds of botryoidal of a mile east of the

st, but taken from a

of the head of Thunn forty or fifty feet nous limestone suitthe beds consist of nt. of iron, according le, and Dr. Ellis, of 470 feet above Lake smelting with char-

edyard; Toronto. 🛪

be of considerable situated about five

leological Survey.

This location comprises Blocks A 1 and A 2, situated on the north side of Desgir Lake, and about five miles from Portlock Harbor on Lake Huron. The vein, of solid ore like the specimens, cuts the greyish-white Huronian quartsite, is three feet thick, and runs a little north of west and south of east. It has been traced for nearly a mile on the location, and in one place shows to great advantage for mining, at an elevation of 200 feet over Desert Lake, which connects by a navigable river (The Thessalon) with Lake Huron. Dr. Ellis of Toronto finds the ore to contain 56 per cent. of iron and no appreciable quantity of sulphur or phosphorue. E. B. Borron, M.P., Hamilton, Ont., is agent for the property.—

- 4. Location Y viii., Desert Lake, near Bruce James Stobie, Bruce Mines.
 - a. Specimen of hematite, weighing 155 lbs.

This location adjoins the Dickson, and the vein is a westward continuation of the one on the latter. At the part from which the specimen is taken it is said to be nine or ten feet thick. It cuts similar quartzite and underlies to the northward at an angle of 10° from the perpendicular. The surrounding country is well wooded.—Huronian.

Nors.—Besides the above localities for hematite in the Lakes Superior and Huron region, the following are worth mentioning, the quantity in each case apparently indicating an economic value: East side of Lake Nipigon near the months of Oniminisagi or Red Paint River, and of the Sturgeon River, slaty hematite ores. (A specimen from the latter place was found to contain 36.06 per cent. of iron, and to be of such a nature as to render it easy of reduction); hills east of Lake Nonwatanose, Black Sturgeon River (a red earthy hematite); wost point of the largest of the Slate Islands, (impure slaty ore); near Wallace mine Lake Huron (in combination with magnetite); about 10 miles up the east branch of the Montreal River, Ottawa valley (veins of specular iron in quarrizite); foot of Big Rapids, below the Long Portage, south branch of Moose River (a large deposit of siliceous carbonate of iron passing into hematite).

- 5. Madoc, O., east half of lot 12, range 5..... T. C. Wallbridge, Belleville.
 - a. Specimen of red hematite.
 - b. Specimen of pig iron smelted in the blast furnace at Three Rivers.

From a deposit locally called Wallbridge's Hematite Mine; but concerning the extent of which little is known. The ore is a finely granular hematite, of a steel-grey colour on fresh fracture, but weathering red. About eight tons were extracted, and sent to the furnace at Three Rivers as a sample lot for smelting. The iron produced was found to be of superior quality.—Laurentian.

- 6. Dalhousie, O., east half of lot 1, range 4.... Alexander Cowan, Brockville.
 - a. Specimen of red hematite.
 - b. Plan of mine by Mr. Gerald C. Brown.

The mine is about twelve miles from the town of Perth, and is commonly known as the *Dathousie* or *Cowan Mine*. It has been worked for several years by Alexander Cowan, Esq., of Brockville, under the management of Mr. Gerald C. Brown, and was at one time leased to and worked by Messrs. Spearman & Hanna of Cleve-

land, Ohio. The ore is a beautiful red hematite, and occurs in a tremolitic dolomite. The bed averages seven feet in thickness, striking $N.60^{\circ}$ E. (mag') and dipping to the south-east at an angle of 60° .

When the mine was opened up in 1866 there appeared to be two beds cropping out in places at the surface, with four or five feet of dolomite between them. The uppermost and smaller of these was found to run out at a few feet in depth, and to extend but a short distance in the direction of the strike. The larger deposit was in places as much as nine feet thick at the surface, and at a depth of eighty feet had an average thickness of four or five feet. From 3,000 to 4,000 tons of ore were for several years annually raised and shipped to Cleveland, the cost of carriage, as a rule, not exceeding \$4.60 per ton. Owing, it is said, to the dullness of the market, no mining has been carried on since 1873. The ore is very free from deleterious constituents, and contains an average of over 60 per cent. of iron. The geological position of this deposit appears to be above that of the magnetites of Ontario.—Laurentian.

- 7. McNab, O., lot 6, concession C & D........................ Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of red hematite.

This deposit occurs near the Fall of the Dochart, and about a mile from the shore of the Lac des Chats. The thickness at the surface was about thirty feet, but at a depft of eighty feet, the ore is said to have thinned out. It is possible however, that if further mining operations were carried on, the bed on some portions of its course would be found to extend to greater depths. The ore is of excellent quality as will be seen from the following analysis:

| Peroxide of iron | 84.42 Metallic iron 59.09 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Carbonate of lime | |
| Carbonate of magnesia | 1.05 |
| Phosphorus | 0.03 |
| Sulphur | 0.065 |
| lnsoluble matter | 7.16 |
| | |

98.125 Laurentian.

- - a. Specimens of specular iron ore. d Eight billets of steel.
 - b. Specimens of Magnetite.
- e. Box of ore prepared for the furnace.
- c. Billet of wrought iron.

The ore of the Haycock location occurs in highly feldspathic gneises belonging to the Laurentian system, and forms a series of parallel beds striking; north-east and south-west and dipping to the north-west at an angle of about 50% the many forms a few inches up to several feet in thickness at the surface, and one of them, which was less than two feet at the surface, at a depth of fourteen feet is said to have widened to over twelve feet. The ore is essentially a hematite, but contains a small proportion of magnetic oxide, some specimens being readily attracted by the magnet. It is very free from impurities, and contains on an average about sixty-four per cent. of iron. The following complete analyses are

a tremolitic dolomite. mag') and dipping to

oe two beds cropping between them. The ew feet in depth, and The larger deposit at a depth of eighty 0 to 4,000 tons of ore land, the cost of carid, to the dullness of ore is very free from er cent. of iron. The of the magnetites of

Teological Survey.

oout a mile from the vas about thirty feet, out. It is possible he bed on some por-. The ore is of excel-

42 Metallic iron 59.09 10

)3 65

6

5 Laurentian.

Iron and Steel ring Co.

steel.

ared for the furnace.

c gneisses belonging striking north-east about 50° The beds surface, and one of of fourteen feet is ally a hematite, but imens being readily and contains on an mplete analyses are

extracted from a report on the location by Professor Chapman, of Toronto University:

| • | Ť. | . 11 |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| Sesquioxide of iron | 88.08 | 85.45 |
| Protoxide of iron | 6,86 | 5.24 |
| Titanic acid | | 2.12 |
| Protoxide of manganese | 0.24 | 0.15 |
| Magnesia | . 0.13 | 0.17 |
| Lime | | 0.41 |
| Phosphoric acid | . 0.16 | 0.13 |
| Sulphur | . 0.03 | 0.35 |
| Graphite | . 0.35 | 0.28 |
| Insoluble rock matter | . 0.26 | 5.77 |
| | 99.83 | 100.07 |

The mines were first opened during the winter of 1872-73. They are about ten miles from the city of Ottawa, and six and a quarter miles from a shipping point on the Gatineau River, with which they are connected by a well built tramway. Four Catalan forges, with all necessary accessories, have recently been erected and are now in working order.-Laurentian.

9. Jacksontown, near Woodstock, Carleton County, N.B... Geological Survey.

a. Specimen of brownish-red hematite.

The iron ores of Woodstock were first discovered by the Geological Survey of the State of Maine, under Dr. Chas. T. Jackson, as early as the year 1836, having been traced by him from the Aroostook region in that state north-eastward to the St. John River, and more recently, by other explorers to the eastward of the river forming several bands extending over a considerable portion of the northern and north-eastern portions of the county of Carleton. The principal locality in which the ore has been mined is at Jacksontown, about three and a half miles from Woodstock and about two miles from the west bank of the St. John River. As seen at this point, the ore beds (portions of which are true hematite, while others' consist of hydrous peroxide of iron or limonite) are somewhat irregularly interstratified with a series of clay slates, usually bright red or brownish red in immediate proximity to the ore, but elsewhere of a pale grey colour, and highly inclined. The ore beds are from six inches to eight feet thick, the average being about three and a half feet, and their number variable. About 40,000 tons are said to have been smelted at the Woodstock works while in operation .- Upper Silurian.

10. Londonderry, N.S. The Steel Company of Canada, (limited.)

a. Specimens of specular iron ore.

From near the west bank of Cook's Brook, where a level was many years ago driven for a distance of 150 yards. The vein is said to have been reached at a distance of fifty yards from the mouth of the level, and to have an average thickness of from three to four feet. An analysis of a specimen of the ore gave the following results (Rept. Geol. Survey, 1873-74, p. 224)

| Peroxide of iron | 96 93 | ١ |
|------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Protoxide of manganese | + == === | Metalliciron 67.85 |
| Alumina | 0.33 | , |
| Lime | 0.04 | |
| Magnesia | 0.04 | |
| Phosphoric acid | 00.07 | |
| Sulphur | nana | |
| Water { hygroscopic | 0.03 | , |
| water { combined | 0.79 | |
| Insoluble residue | 1.26 | |
| | -63- | |

Although this ore is but a short distance from the Londonderry furnace, but little has been smelted, probably on account of its being more difficult to reduce than the limonite.—Upper Silurian.

- 11. Pictou County, N.S., Lease No. 29 J. D. Crawford & Co., Montreal.
 - a. Specimens of specular iron ore.

These specimens are from an important deposit of ore occurring on the west side of the East River, in slates and quartzites of Upper Silurian age. The lode, so far as examined by Mr. Edward Gilpin, F.G.S., the engineer in charge, ranges in thickness from ten to twenty feet, with occasional side veins. From a single pit which was sunk to a depth of thirty feet on the lode, about fifty tons of ore were obtained. A specimen examined by Dr. T. E. Thorpe of the Andersonian University, Glasgow, contained,

| Peroxide of iron | 96.63) Metallic inco 50.22 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Protoxide of iron | 0.89 |
| Sulphide of iron | 0.06 |
| Phombons | 0.00 |
| Phosphorus | none |
| Silica and insoluble matter | 3.20 |
| • | |
| (| 100.78 |
| - | |

The proximity of the Picton coal field adds greatly to the value of this and other deposits of ore in the vicinity of the East River.—Upper Silurian.

- 12. Pictou County, N.S.,
 Right-to-work No. 8, (Webster's.)
 - a. Specimens of red hematite.

From what is known as the "Great Red Hematite Bed of McLellan's Mountain," an interstratified bed of ore occurring in slates and quartzites. The following analysis of a specimen of the ore is by Dr. Stevenson MacAdam of Edinburgh:

| Oxide of iron Oxide of manganese | 75.67) 35-4-31-1 54.00 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Oxide of manganese | 0.52 } Metalliciron 54.36 |
| Alumina | 0.45 |
| Carbonate of lime | 2.44 |
| Carbonate of magnesia | 0.98 |
| Phosphoric acid | 0.22 |
| Sulphur | 0.29 |
| Titanic acid | trace |
| Silica | 19.43 |
| · • | |
| | 100.00 |

The ore has been traced completely across Right-to-work No. 8, and found to-vary in width from fifteen to thirty feet, the angle of dip ranging from 25° to 75°. The specimens are from about the centre of the area, where a section showed fifteen feet four inches of ore of uniform quality.—Lower Helderberg formation, Upper Silurian.

ndonderry furnace, but more difficult to reduce

rd & Co., Montreal.

occurring on the west urian age. The lode, so eer in charge, ranges in sins. From a single pit ut fifty tons of ore were he Andersonian Univer-

 $\binom{63}{89}$ Metallic iron 68.33

20

value of this and other

lurian.

Co., Montreal.

f McLellan's Mountain," rtzites. The following Adam of Edinburgh:

 $\begin{bmatrix} 5.67 \\ 0.52 \end{bmatrix}$ Metallic iron 54.36):45

2.44

0.98 0.220.29

ace 9.43 0.00

rk No. 8, and found to inging from 25° to 75°. there a section showed Helderberg formation,

13. Pictou County, N.S., Lease No. 23....... J. D. Crawford & Co., Montreal. , a. Specimens of red hematite.

From a set of beds of hematite between McLellan's Mountain and the upper part of the East River. Specimens of the ore have yielded about 43 per cent of iron.—Lower Helderberg formation, Upper Silurian.

· a. Specimen of red hematite.

From a bed of ore about eight feet thick, occurring in hard felsitic rocks and soft nacreous and ateatitic slates. The ore has been traced by a series of openings along the strike for a distance of seven hundred yards. The property is situated about twenty-four miles from Sydney, and is on the eastern shore of Bras D'Or Lake, an arm of the sea affording excellent harbours. In the event of smelting operations being carried on, coal could be easily obtained from Sydney, and the forests in the vicinity of the ore-bed would afford an abundant supply of wood for the manufacture of charcoal. According to Professor How of Windsor, N.S., the ore contains 61.39 per cent. of iron, and only traces of phosphorus and sulphur. On the opposite side of East Bay, and at Whykokomagh, somewhat similar ores occur in abundance, associated with heds of crystalline limestone.—Huronian?

a. Specimens of red hematite.

ILMENITE or Titaniferous Iron Ore.

- 1. St. Urbain, Bay St. Paul, Q Geological Survey
 - a. Specimen of ilmenite.
 - b. Iron made from Bay St. Paul ilmenite.

A bed ninety feet thick occurring in anorthosite rock. The ore contains over forty per cent. of thanic acid and about thirty-seven per cent. of metallic iron. In some parts of the bed orange-red grains of rutile are disseminated through the ilmenite In 1873 two blast furnaces were erected near Bay St. Paul by the Canadian Titanic Fron Company, and attempts made to smelt the ilmenite with charcoal; but although good pig iron was produced, the enterprise was soon abandoned, owing to the enormous consumption of fuel. Under the most favourable circumstances from 190 to 237 bushels of charcoal were required to make a ton of iron, while in some cases over 400 bushels were consumed. The blast furnaces are forty feet high, fourteen feet in diameter at the hoshes, eight feet at the throat, and four feet at the hearth. Both they and their accessories are built in the most substantial manner .- Laurentian.

LIMONITE, (including Bog Iron Ore).

1. North Elmsley, O George Oliver, Perth.

a. Specimen of bog iron ore.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

- - a. Specimers of bog iron ore.
 - b. Slag from the blast furnace.
 - c, Sandstone used for furnace hearths.
 - d. Grey plg iron made with charcoal and cold blast.
 - e. White pig iron made with charcoal and cold blast.
 - f. Axe iron made from charcoal pig iron,
 - g. Specimen of wrought iron, forged cold.
 - A. Seven specimens of wrought iron, bent or twisted cold
 - . Five specimens of axes, different sizes.

Bog iron oresare of common occurrence in the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, more especially in the sandy tracts which often flank the Laurentian hills. The variety employed for smelting occurs in concretionary masses which are either dull or earthy, or at times highly lustrous when fractured. The colour is usually yellowish-brown, and dark brown or black when much manganese is present. The concretions are scattered through the soil, or else form patches or continuous layers which are sometimes several feet thick, though generally only a few inches. The specimens analyzed contain an average of fifty per cent. of iron, but the yield in the furnace is therally only thirty to forty per cent., owing no doubt to the difficulty of freeing the ore from sand. The blast furnace at the "St. Maurice Forges" was built as early as 1737, and is the oldest one in Canada. The fuel employed is entirely charcoal, and the flux limestone from the Trenton formation. The usual charge is bog ore 600 lbs., limestone 45 lbs., charcoal 16 bushels (the minot=2250 cub. in.) weighing 11 to 12 lbs. to the bushel. The pig iron is shipped to Montreal and there manufactured into car wheels, for which long experience has shown it to be well adapted. Small quantities of wrought iron are also made in a hearth-finery. The manufacture of axes has recently been discontinued. At L'Islet, about four miles from the St. Maurice, there is another blast furnace, alsoowned by the Messrs. MacDougall .- Alluvion.

- - a. Specimens of bog iron ore.
 - b. Six samples of cold blast charcoal pig iron
 - chilled iron.
 - d. Pair of car wheels, made at McDougall's works in Montreal.

Bog ores similar to those occurring near the St. Maurice Forges are found in the vicinity of the St. Francis River south of the St. Lawrence. In 1869 a blast-furnace was erected for smelting them, at Rivière aux Vaches, by the St. Francis River Ming. Company, and in the ensuing four years between five and six thousand to pig iron were made, about half of which was white and mottled. The ore yielded on an average about thirty-six per cent. of iron. In 1873 the furnace was sold to John McDougall & Co., of Montreal, who make use of the iron produced in the manufacture of car wheels.—Alluvion.

ns, Three Rivers.

a. Specimen of bog iron ore.

In the seignlory of Vandreuil, at the confluence of the rivers Ottawa and St. Lawrence, bog, iron ore is found in many localities, but appears to be most abundant in Côte St. Charles, where in one place a bed is said to attain a thickness of right feet. In Ste. Angelique, on what is known as the McGillis property, and also in Ste. Elizabeth, the ore occurs in the form of brownish-black concretions averaging about three-quarters of an inch in diameter and containing a large proportion of oxide of manganese. An analysis of this variety gave as follows:

| | Peroxide of iron | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------------|-------|
| | Peroxide of iron | 40.96 | Metallic iron | 28.67 |
| | *************************************** | 1 40 | | |
| | Magnesia | traces | | |
| | Magnesia | 0.60 | | |
| | outpuuric | 4 | | |
| | Insoluble matter and soluble silica | 12.08 | | |
| | Water and organic matter | 17.97 | | |
| ų | a e | 99.43 | ٠ | |
| | | | | |

The specimen exhibited is from Côte St. Charles, where the ore generally contains over fifty per cent. of iron, and but little manganese.—Alluvion.

- - a. Specimen of bog iron ore.

An interrupted beta stending over an area of jen or fifteen square miles, near the junction of the two branches of the Rivière du Sud, county of Bellechasse. The patches are from one to ten acres in superficies, and from twelve to twenty inches thick. The ore contains about fifty per cent. of iron, and has never been worked—Alluvion.

- 6. Parish of Maryland, York County, N.B...................... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of bog iron ore.

Deposits of bog iron ore, of greater or less extent, are not of unfrequent occurrence in New Brunswick, the largest as well as the purest beds being found in alluvion overlying the rocks of the coal measures in Queens, Sunbury and York counties. They are in some cases known to cover considerable areas, and to attain a thickness of several feet, but no attempt has hitherto been made to utilize them. A sample from the parish of Burton, in Sunbury county, was found to contain 47 per cent. of iron. Bog ores also occur in Nova Scotia, and small quantities have been smelted at Clementsport in Annapolis county.—Altuvion.

- - a. Specimen of limonite.

Quebec and Ontario,

sses which are either

The colour is usually nanganese is present. patches or continuous ally only a few inches. of iron, but the yield wing no doubt to the at the "St. Maurice in Canada. The fuel

he Trenton formation.
rcoal 16 bushels (the
The pig iron is shipped
the long experience has
ron are also made in a
sen discontinued. At
ther blast furnace, also

ll & Co., Montreal.

ontreal.

Forges are found in the In 1869 a blast-furnace the St. Francis River five and six thousand and mottled. The ore in 1873 the furnace was se of the iron produced

1

- - a. Specimens of compact and ochrey limonite.
 - b. Ankerite, used as a flux in the blast furnace.
 - c. Charcoal pig iron made from Londonderry ores.
 - d: Chilled rolls.
 - e. Chilled car wheel.
 - f. Section of car wheel showing grain of metal and chill.
 - g. Cast iron chain, swivel and chain.
 - h. Cast iron chain $\frac{13}{10}$ of an inch in diameter, broken with a weight of 9,012 pounds.
 - i. Specimens of light castings.
 - j. Rings (17" diameter) cut from cast iron cylinders, one of them twisted to show the iron under tortion, and one straightened to show the flexibility of the iron.
 - k. Section of cast iron bar (1" square) broken by a weight of 1,115 pounds when suspended from centres three feet apart.
 - 1. Tilted tool and spring steel, made by Siemens Martin process.
 - m. Section of steel axle showing grain of metal.

A most important vein of iron ore occurs in the Middle or Upper Silurian slates and quartzites of Londonderry, on the southern elope of the Cobequid Hills. It has an [approximately east and west course, and has been traced for a distance of more than twelve miles. The largest proportion of the ore, so far as known, consists of limonite, which is generally earthy, but sometimes occurs in lustrous stalactitic and mammillary forms. It has evidently been derived from the alteration of spathic ore and ankerite, both of which are in many places found in an unaltered condition. Ochreous red hematite, specular iron ore, and small quantities of magnetite also constitute portions of the vein. The following analyses (Report of the Geological Survey, 1873-74, pp. 231, 233) with serve to illustrate the composition of the limonite:

| | Ochrey. Limonite. | Compact, Limonite |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Peroxide of iron | 79.68 | 84.73 |
| Protoxide of iron | | traces |
| Protoxide of manganese | 2.51 | 0.23 |
| Alumina | 0.63 | 0.23 |
| Lime | 0.57 | 0.14 |
| Magnesia | 0.34 | 0.14 |
| Silica | 3.05 | |
| Phosphoric acid | 0.44 | 0.19 |
| Sulphuric acid | | 0.01 |
| Water { hygroscopic | 0.78 | . 0.33 |
| water { combined | . 11.65 | 11.07 |
| ensoluble residue | | 2.67 |
| | 00.00 | 00.74 |
| 24 . 431 . | 99.66 | 99.74 |
| Metallic iron | 55.78 | 59.31 |

f Canada (timited).

11.

with a weight of 9,012

one of them twisted to to show the flexibility

weight of 1,115 pounds

-

n process.

or Upper Silurian slates the Cobequid Hills. It traced for a distance of e, so far as known, conso occurs in lustrous staived from the alteration es found in an unaltered and small quantities of owing analyses (Report to illustrate the compo-

'ompact, Limonite.

84.73 races

0.23

0.14

0.14

•••••

0.19

0.33

11.07 2.67

99.74

59.31

Mining has been carried on since 1849, and a charcoal blast furnace was erected in 1853, which has, at short intervals, been in blast ever since, with a production of between 30,000 and 40,000 tons of pig iron from about 70,000 tons of ore (chiefly limonite). In 1873 the mines, blast furnace, forge, casting house, steel works, &c., together with large tracts of land covered with fine hardwood forest were sold by the Acadia Charcoal Iron Company to the Steel Company of Canada, and since the two Siemen's rotatory furnaces for the production of steel direct from the ore have been erected. Two new blast furnaces in which the nres will be smelted with coke are also in process of construction. When completed they are to be 63 feet high, 19 feet in diameter at the boshes, and 5 feet at the hearth. In 1875, about 300 men were employed in the mines. A branch railroad, three and a half miles in length, connects the works with the Intercolonial Railroad, effecting a direct communication with the coal-fields of Pictou and Springhill. Mr. Benjamin McKay is the present manager at Londonderry.—Middle or Upper Silvarian.

a. Specimen of fibrous limonite.

The deposit from which this specimen was obtained has been traced along the north bank of the East Branch of the East River, from Springville to a point seven miles higher up. Several openings have been made, and the lode proved to vary in thickness from six to about twenty-two feet. Mr. Edwin Gilpin, the engineer in charge, states that the specimen exhibited is from a pit thirty-five feet deep which proved the deposit to be eight feet thick at a point near the centre of the property. The following analysis (Rept. of the Geol. Survey, 1873-74, p. 233) shows the orc to be of excellent quality:

| Peroxide of iron | 95.01. |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Protoxide of manganese | Metallic iron 59.50 |
| Alumina | 0.38) |
| Lime | 0.69 |
| Magnesia | 0.49 |
| Magnesia Phosphoric acid. | 0.19 |
| Sulphuric acid | 00 ** |
| Water { hygroscopic | 00,55 |
| combined | 10.77 |
| Insoluble residue | 2.14 |
| Organic matter | i.i.t |
| | |
| . 1/ | 00.00* |

Limestone suitable for a flux occurs in the immediate vicinity of the ore, and there are several coal mines in active operation only a few miles off.—Junction of the Upper Siturian and Carboniferous.

- 10. Pictou County, N.S., Cullen Area, (No. 105 of the Government Plan.) J. D. Crawford & Co., Montreal.
 - a. Specimen of compact limonite.

On the banks of a small stream near the West Branch of the East River a band of quartaite intersected by numerous reticulating veins of limonite is exposed. The

veins are for the most part very thin, but according to Mr. Gilpin, there is one with a thickness of three feet. Judging from the numerous masses of ore scattered over the surface for a considerable dissance from the stream, there is some reason to suppose that the deposit will prove of economic value. "The ore is most favorably situated, having near it abundance of wood, water, and limestone, while the Intercolonial Railway passes within a few yards of the area."

The following is an analysis of a compact specimen of a dark brown colour and specific gravity 3.955. (See Report of the Geological Survey for 1873-74, p. 234.)

| Peroxide of iron | 76,930) 15-4-11-1 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Protoxide of iron | |
| Protoxide of manganese | 0.068 |
| Alumina | |
| Lime | |
| Magnesia | 0.052 |
| Silica | 5.836 |
| Phosphoric acid | 0.989 |
| Sulphuric acid | 0.114 |
| Water { hygroscopic | 0.114 0.175 9.287 |
| combined | 9.287 |
| Organic matter | 0.180 |
| 1 | 99.935 |

According to an analysis by Dr. T. E. Thorpe, of Glasgow, the ore is free from phosphorus.—Upper Silurian.

Spathic Iron Ore.

- 1. Sutherland's River, Picton County, N. S. . . . J. D. Crawford & Co. Montreal
 - a. A specimen of spathic or sparry iron ore.

From an irregular bed occurring in sandstones of the Millstone-grit formation. The ore is crystalline, and, where unacted upon by the weather, of a light grey colour. A specimen, evidently somewhat weathered, contained as follows (Report of the Geological Survey, 1866-69, p. 442)

| Sesquior | ride of iron | 16.98) |
|----------|---|---------------------------|
| Carbona | te of iron | 65.61 Metallic iron 43.56 |
| 44 | " manganese | 7.98 |
| 44 | " lime | 2,67 |
| 44 | " magnesia | 3,23 |
| Silica | ••••• | 3.76 |
| Sulphur. | *************************************** | 0.00 |
| Phospho | rus | 0.013 |
| Hygrosc | opic water | 0.76 |
| Organic | matter | traces |
| | - | 101.002 |
| | | 101.003 |

The bed has been traced for several hundred yards, and where exposed in the bank of a brook hes a thickness of about ten feet. According to Dr. Dawson its mode of occurrence is not unlike that of the non-fossiliferous sub-crystalline limestones found in some parts of the Lower Carboniferous series associated with gypsum.—Millstone-grit formation, Lower Carboniferous.

218

Mr. Gilpin, there is one is masses of ore scattered stream, there is some mic value. "The ore is od, water, and limestone,

is of the area." a dark brown colour and rvey for 1873-74, p. 234.)

 $\frac{930}{972}$ Metallic from 57.718

860

019

935

313 052 836989 114 175 287 180

row, the ore is free from

wford & Co. Montreal

Millstone-grit formation. veather, of a light grey tained as follows (Re-

 $\binom{6.98}{5.61}$ Metallic iron 43.56 7.98 2,67

3.23 3.76 0.000.013

aces 1.003

0.76

ad where exposed in the rding to Dr. Dawson its liferous sub-crystalline s series associated with Clay Iron-stone.

- - a. Specimens of clay iron-stone.

From about two miles below Edmonton, and occurring in connection with a bed of lignite. Similar ores are found at many places along the Saskatchewan from Rocky Mountain House to Victoria, and at the latter locality both lignite and iron-stones occur in beds of considerable thickness. Further to the south-east also, iron-stones are widely distributed, generally in connection with the Tertiary lignites, in beds which are mostly thin, and in nodules sometimes weighing several hundred pounds. The average percentage of iron in several specimens from near Fort Edmonton, is 34.98. A specimen from the Dirt Hills contained 41.49 per cent. of iron, 1.18 of protoxide of manganese, .087 of phosphorus and .068 of sulphur.-

COPPER.

Native Copper.

- 1. Fraser River, about 30 miles above Fort H. Glassy, Kamloops, B.C.
 - a. Small nugget, found loose.
- 2. British Columbia Moody & Nelson, Victoria.
 - a. Large nugget found loose.

Native copper has not yet been found in rocks in situ in British Columbia, but the loose nuggets which are occasionally found indicate its existence, probably among some of the ancient volcanic rocks of the Province.

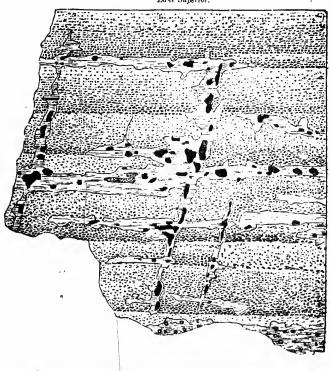
- 3. Michipicoten Island, Lake Superior Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of native copper.
 - b. Specimen of sandstone contributed by W. W. Stuart, and polished to show the grains of native copper.
 - c. Cake of copper, weiging 100 lbs, smelted at Bruce Mines.

These specimens are from the location of the Quebec and Lake Superior Mining Association in the north-western part of Michipicoten Island. This island is formed of a series of igneous and sedimentary rocks, resembling the copper-bearing strata of Keeweena Point on the south side of Lake Superior. On the above location a shaft has been sunk to a depth of ninety-six feet on two contiguous copperbearing beds, which together have a thickness of about three feet, and contain an

average of about two and one-half per cent. of native copper. The uppermost of the beds is a reddish-grey sandstone, with fine particles and filaments of copper, and has a thickness of from one to two feet, while the lowermost is a bluish-grey amygdaloid from eight to eighteen inches thick, with coarser grains of copper, but amounting to about the same percentage as in the sandstone. The appearance of a section of the upper bed is shown in the woodcut below. These layers are underlaid by a soft argillaceous ash-bed, six feet or more in thickness and containing from one half to one per cent. of copper, below which is a massive greenstone. The copper-bearing beds are overlaid by massive compact greenstone, succeeded by amygdaloid and conglomerate. These strata dip south-eastward at an angle of 300, or at the rate of three feet in a fathom. The location was leased and worked by Mr. Hugh R. Fletcher of Toronto, to whom we are indebted for the above facts. In 1860 he took forty-five tons of the ore to the Bruce Mines and there smelted one half of it without dressing, obtaining about three per cent. of fine copper. The balance was hand-dressed, and yielded on smelting 71 per cent. Work has been resumed at this locality during the past winter. - Copper-bearing Series.

Drawing showing the mode of occurrence of Native Copper at Michipicoten Island,

Lake Superior.



opper. The uppermost and filaments of copper, rermost is a bluish-grey er grains of copper, but. The appearance of a These layers are under-ckness and containing assive greenstone. The censione, succeeded by ward at an angle of 30°, ased and worked by Mr.

and there smelted one t. of fine copper. The per cent. Work has oper-bearing Series.

or the above facts. In

Michipicoten Island,



- 4. Michipicoten Copper Mining Company's W. W. Stuart, Montreal.
 - a. Three specimens of native copper.

These specimens are from the northern part of a location which runs across the centre of Michipicoten Island. The metal occurs as nuggets in numerous calc-spar veins intersecting an "ash-bed" of considerable thickness.—Copper-bearing Series.

Sulphides of Copper.



- 1. Entrance of Howe Sound, B.C...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of copper pyrites.

The deposit is associated with greenish slates and is said to be extensive. The locality is not far from the sea-coast, and is at an elevation of about 3,000 feet. It was discovered in 1865, and some preliminary explorations have shown it to be of a promising character, but to require capital for its proper development.

- - a. Sample of ore weighing 57 lbs.
 - b. About 60 lbs of prills.

These specimens are from a vein or bed six to eighteen inches in thickness, and running N. 30° E. in dark grey talcoid slate. It is situated near the shore of Lake Superior, about a mile and a half N. W. of the mouth of Little Pic River, and at an elevation of 400 feet above the lake. Assays by Mr. Charles Kreissman show fifteen per cent. of copper, together with 7.708 ozs of silver and 1.1634 ozs of gold per ton of ore. A brook with a good fall for driving machinery crosses the property. Only two openings have yet been made upon the vein.—Huronian.

- 3. Location V. L, Black Bay, Lake Superior ... C. J. Johnson, Wallaceburgh, O.
 - a. Two specimens of copper pyrites.

The vein from which these specimens are taken is a south-westward continuation of the large vein on the adjoining, Location VI.L, which there carries galena, and is described under the section on lead ores. The copper-bearing belt of the vein, of which these specimens are said to represent a fair average, is stated to be sixteen to eighteen inches thick.—Nipigon Series.

- 4. West Canada Mines, Lake Huron..... Capt. B. Plummer and G. G. Francis.
 - a. Sixteen specimens yellow sulphide prills.
 - b. Four specimens variegated sulphide prills.
 - c. Ingot of fine copper smelted at the mines.
 - . d. Plans and sections of the mines.

These mines are situated on the Bruce, Wellington, and Huron Copper Bay, Locations, which adjoin one another, the Bruce being the most easterly. Work was begun on the last named in 1846, and has since been gradually extended westward, across the Wellington and on to the Huron Copper Bay, the whole length of the workings comprising nearly four miles. The veins are of white quartz, cutting, with a westerly bearing, a thick bed of dark green, finely crystalline diorite, associated with what is locally called the Lower Slate Conglomerate of the Huronian series. On the Bruce location several nearly parallel veins of a similar character were opened, the main one having a thickness of about four feet, but on the other two locations operations have been confined almost entirely to two master veins, known as the Fire Lode and the New Lode. These are about of equal size and vary from four to twenty feet in width, averaging in the parts wrought ten to fifteen feet. Near the surface, especially on the Bruce Location, a good deal of purple or horseflesh ore was found; but, in working down, this was soon replaced by the yellow sulphide in all the veins. On the Bruce Location a great number of shafts were sunk, but all the workings were between the surface and 30 fathoms, while on the other two ldcations they extend a little below 60 fathoms. On the course of the New Lode on these locations, an almost barren floor has been met with nearly all along between the 40 and 60 fathom levels, but the vein maintains its strength, and it is believed that below this floor it will prove as rich as it is above it. The vein-matter brought to the surface appears to contain on an average about five per cent.of copper; but this is all crushed and very much concentrated for shipment to England. The present company purchased the Wellington Location from the Montreal Mining Company (who had previously worked the Bruce Mines from the time of their discovery in 1846) in 1853, and the Bruce Location in 1864, and they hold a renewable lease, obtained in 1858, of the Huron Copper Bay Location. Reverberatery smelting furnaces were erected by the Montreal Company in 1853, but afterwards abandoned. In 1869, '70 and '71 the present owners erected extensive and costly works for reducing the ore by Longmaid's or Henderson's wet process for which cheap salt could be obtained from Goderich, Kincardine &c.; but, owing to the want of skilled overseers and workmen, the operation could not be carried on satisfactorily, and the company are again exporting all their ores. For a time, some of the produce of the mine was sent to Baltimore, but the great bulk of it has gone to England, which is the present market. In the spring of 1875, owing to the neglect of proper precautions, a large part of the mine which was then producing the most ore caved in, thus greatly reducing the returns for the year. The capital of the Company is £60,000 sterling. The headquarters are in London, England, and the principal owners are Messrs. Richardson & Co. of Swansea, and John Taylor & Sons of London.

The table on the next page, compiled from authentic sources, shows the results of the working of these mines up to 1875—a period of thirty years. The total amount of the sales of the copper ore and copper to this date has been about \$3,300,000, and this has afforded a good average profit. Mr. G. G. Francis of Montreal and Capt. B. Plummer at the Mines are the Canadian agents.—Huronian.

er and G. G. Francis.

ud Huron Copper Bay, ost easterly. Work was illy extended westward, the whole length of the ite quartz, cutting, with lline diorite, associated of the Huronian series. similar character were t, but on the other two wo master veins, known qual size and vary from t ten to fifteen feet. Near ' purple or horseflesh ore y the yellow sulphide in shafts were aunk, but while on the other two ourse of the New Lode th nearly all along bets strength, and it is beve it. The vein-matter t five per cent.of copper ; pment to England. The n the Montreal Mining from the time of their 1864, and they hold a y Location. Reverbe-Company in 1853, but ners eracted extensive enderson's wet process Kincardine &c.; but, operation could not be porting all their orea. altimore, but the great rket. In the spring of rge part of the mine ly reducing the returns aterling. The headare Messrs. Richardson

ces, shows the results irty years. The total is date has been about Mr. G. G. Francis of an agents.—Huronian.

Table showing the amount of Copper Ores and Gopper sent (principally to Great Britain) from the Bruce, Wellington, and Huron Copper Bay Locations from 1847 to 1875, both inclusive.

| | ellington Do Copper Ba ons) 472 1,175 413 ns) 380 1,277 1,069 bined m Bruce H. C. Bay | reous sulphides | 18.00 21,94 21,35 20.50 19.60 (average) 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21,24 20.00 20.00 | 2 726 |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| 1859 Do. 1860 Da. & Huron (1861 Wellington H. C. Bay 1862 Wellington 1863 All three com 1864 Do. 1865 Very little fro 1867 Do. 1868 Wellington & 1868 Do. 1869 Do. 1870 Do. 1871 Do. 1871 Do. 1871 Do. 1872 Do. 1873 Do. 1874 Do. 1875 Do. 1876 Do. 1877 Do. 1877 Do. 1878 Do. 1879 Do. 1871 Do. 1870 Do. 1871 Do. 1871 Do. 1875 Do. 1876 Do. 1877 Do. 1877 Do. 1878 Do. | Do Copper Ba. Dos) 472 Dos) 472 Dos) 472 Dos) 472 Dos) 473 Dos) 380 Dos) 1,277 Dos) 1,277 Dos) 1,069 Dos) | reous sulphides Do. Do. Do. Vellow, with a little of the others Mostly copper pyrites Nearly all do Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. | 18.00 21,94 21,35 20.50 19.60 (average) 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21,24 20.00 20.00 | 1,077 1,534 2,051 2,060 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| 1859. Do. | Do Copper Ba. Dos) 472 Dos) 472 Dos) 472 Dos) 472 Dos) 473 Dos) 380 Dos) 1,277 Dos) 1,277 Dos) 1,069 Dos) | Do. Do. Do. Vellow, with a little of the others | 21,35 20,50 19,60 (average) 19,65 (average) 20,00 19,48 21,24 20,00 20,00 | 1,077 1,534 2,051 2,060 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| 1860 | Copper Ba, 2018) 472 1,175 413 1,277 1,069 bined m Bruce H. C. Bay | y Do. Do | 20.50 19.60 (average) 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,060 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| Bruce | ons) 472 1,175 413 ons) 380 ons, 1,277 1,069 bined m Bruce H. C. Bay | Yellow, with a little of the others | 20.50 19.60 (average) 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,051 2,060 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| Wellington H. C. Bay Bruce L. C. Bay H. C. Bay Do. 1867 Do. 1868 Do. 1869 Do. 1870 Do. 1871 Do. 1871 Do. | 1,175 413 ns) 380 1,277 1,069 bined m Bruce H. C. Bay | Mostly copper pyrites Nearly all do Do Do Do Do | 19.60 (average) 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,060 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| H. C. Bay | ms) 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 | Mostly copper pyrites Nearly all do | (average) 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| Bruce | ns) 380 1,277 1,069 bined m Bruce H. C. Bay | . Nearly all do | 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| Wellington 1863 | 1,277 } 1,069 } bined m Bruce H. C. Bay | . Nearly all do | 19.65 (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,726 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| H. C. Bay | m Bruce H. C. Bay | . Nearly all do | (average) 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| All three com Do. 1865 Very little froi Do. 1865 1866 Do. 1868 Wellington & Do. 1870 Do. 1871 Do. Do. 1871 Do. Do. | m Bruce H. C. Bay | Do | 20.00 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 3,163 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| 1864 | m Bruce H. C. Bay | . Do | 19.48 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,940 2,834 3,540 |
| 1865 Very little from 1866 1866 Do. 1867 Do. 1868 Wellington & Do. 1869 Do. 1870 Do. 1871 Do. | Н. С. Вау | . Da | 21.24 20.00 20.00 | 2,834 3,540 |
| 1867 | Н. С. Вау | . Do | 20.00 20.00 | 3,540 |
| 1867 | Н. С. Вау | . Do | 20.00 | |
| 1868. Wellington & Do. 1870. Do. 1871. Do. | H. C. Bay | Copper pyrites | | 2 742 |
| 1870 | II. C. Day | | | |
| 1870 Do. 1871 Do. | | | 20.00 | 2,804 |
| Da. | | Do | 19.5 0 | 2,180 |
| | | Do | 18.75 | 2,162 |
| 1872 Do. | | Do | 19.00 | 1,731 |
| 1872 Do. | _ | l | (about) | -, |
| Da. | (| Pyrites1,168 | " 18.00 | |
| | | Precipitate 13 | " 80 00 | 1,306 |
| Í | (| Ingots 125 | " 100.00 | 1,300 |
| į | ſ | Pyritea1.212 | " 18.00 | |
| 1873 Do. | 1 | Slage 32 | " :0.00 | |
| До. | | Precipitate 49 | " 80.00 | 1,319 |
| | | Copper 26 | "100.00 | 2,010 |
| 1874 Do. | ************ | Pyrites | " 18.00 | |
| 1875 Do. | | Do | | 993 |
| | | | " 18.00 | 598 |
| | | 1 | Quant'y. | 40,515 |
| | | Total'e | | |

- 5. Pointe aux Mines, East shore of Lake Superior Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of copper pyrites.

The rocks of Pointe aux Mines consist of Laurentian gneiss, overlaid, on the north side, by beds of volcanic tufa interstratified by a band of greenstone, and dipping northward at an angle of 50°. The sulphurets of copper occur in veins cutting these latter rocks, and also in bunches between the greenstone and the tufa beneath it. The tufa holds disseminated grains of native copper.—Copperbearing Series.

- 6. Palmerston, O., west half of lot 2, range 9...... \{ \begin{aligned} W. J. Morris, and \\ George Oliver, Perth \end{aligned} \end{aligned}
 - a. Specimens of copper pyrites.

The vein occurs in dark green bornblende rocks and mica slates. The gaugue consists of quartz and calcite, and holds both copper and iron pyrites. Very little has been done in the way of determining the extent of the deposit, but it is not supposed to be of much economic importance.—Laurentian.

- - a. Specimen of copper pyrites in grey talcoid slate from a bed.

The cupriferous bed from which this specimen is taken is said to be from fifteen to twenty feet thick. The course of the bed conforms with the prevailing N.E. and S.W. strike of the recks of the region.—Quebec Group, Lower Siturian.

- 8. Hartford Mine, Ascot, Q., lot 3, range 9, Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of copper pyrites.

This mine is owned by the Canadian Copper and Sulphur Company of Glasgow, and is the only one worked by them at present, out of some fifteen copper mining properties which they hold in Canada. It was opened in the Spring of 1865 under the name of the Lower Canada Mine, and produced between 400 and 500 tone of marketable ore during the first year. It was next worked under its present name by General Adams, of the United States, who obtained from it in the course of five years not less than 25,000 tons of ore. Since the mine came into the possession of the present company in 1872 it has been steadily worked, and has produced, up to the present time, an equal or greater quantity of ore, so that the total yield of the mine since its discovery has been over 50,000 tons, worth upwards of one million of dollars.

The country-rock consists of glossy, light grey, fine-grained mica schist, running N.E. and S.W. The vein, which coincides nearly with the cleavage or stratification, consists of granular iron pyrites mingled with more orders copper pyrites usually running in streaks parallel to the walls. It has an average thickness in the workings of ten feet, the extreme variation being from four to about thirty feet. The dip, which is about S.S.E., varies from 18° to 40°, and averages about 30° from the horizon. The proportion of copper is greatest towards the footwall, but the richest streaks seldom exceed ten per cent. The actual yield of all the ores during the past two years has averaged 4½ per cent.' The monthly output of ore during that period has averaged 1000 tons. During the present year it has been about 1,300 tons. The ore is treated on the spot by Henderson's wet process, the reduction works comprising about 80 burners and 60 furnaces. Between 65 and 70 tons of precipitate, containing 70 to 75 per cent. of copper, are produced monthly. About 100 men are employed in connection with the mine, and nearly as many more about the reduction works.—Quebec Group.

- 9. The Huntington Mine, Bolton Q., lot 8, range 8...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Two specimens of copper pyrites.

The ore at the Huntingdon mine consists chiefly of a chloritic slate and diorite more, or less impregnated with copper pyrites, pyrrhotine and iron pyrites. No mining is being done at present, but considerable quantities of ore yielding between four and five per cent. of copper were raised in 1874. It was treated by the Henderson process, and up to the beginning of 1875, 1500 tons of ore had been reduced and about \$25,000 worth of copper produced. During the first six months of 1875, 4012 tons of ore were treated, and 299½ tons of precipitate, containing 75 per cent. of copper obtained and sold for \$66,300. In July last the reduction works (owned by the Huntington Copper and Sulphur Company), were partially destroyed by fire, and since then only small quantities of ore have been reduced.—Quebec Group.

. Stuart, Montreal.

.

a bed.

said to be from fifteen he prevailing N.E. and er Siturian.

Geological Survey.

Company of Glasgow, a fifteen copper mining a Spring of 1865 nnder en 400 and 500 tons of ked under its present d from it in the course ine came into the posworked, and has protity of ore, so that the r 50,000 tons, worth

ined mica schist, runthe cleavage or stration-less copper pyrites
an average thickness
a four to about thirty
, and averages about
towards the footwall,
actual yield of all the
The monthly output
e present year it has
aderson's wet process,
urnaces. Between 65
copper, are produced
the mine, and nearly

eological Survey.

ritic slate and diorite
and iron pyrites. No
ore yielding between
was treated by the
tons of ore had been
g the first six months
pitate, containing 75
y last the reduction
any), were partially
have been reduced.—

10. Harvey Hill Mine, Leeds: Q., lot 18, range 15....... Geological Survey.

- Bornite or purple copper ore, in a gaugue of quartz and dolomite, from the Fanny Eliza lode.
- b. Purple copper and copper pyrites, in nacreous schist.
- c. Ingot of copper, obtained in the treatment of the ore by the Hunt & Douglas process.

At the Harvey Hill mine the country rocks are chiefly finely micaceous or nacreous schists belonging to the Quebec group. Purple copper ore, copper glance, and copper pyrites are all found, both in veins cutting the strata and in beds conformable with the stratification. The veins, which are irregular and lenticular in shape, have a gaugue of quartz and dolomite, with more or less calcapar and chlorite. In places they contain titanic iron ore, molybdenite, and small quantities of native gold. In the beds the copper ore is distributed through the nacreous schist in small patches, generally of a lenticular form, and in irregular crystals and grains. Mining operations have been carried on for many years, and a few years ago works were erected at the mine for the treatment of the ore by the Hunt & Douglass process, but were destroyed by fire. At present the mine is worked on a small scale by the Harveyhill Copper Company (limited), of which Mr. F. Oliver is the secretary.—Quebec Group.

- 11. Garthby, lot 22. range (north) 1 Geological Survey.
 - a. Iron and copper pyrites.

This appears to he a large mass of iron and copper pyrites, subordinate to the strata, which here consist of calcareous serpentine, and run N.E. and S.W., with a dip about S.E. < 50°. The entire thickness of the mass is uncertain, but the breadth in which the sulphurets are more or less mingled with the rock, is probably not less than twenty feet. In some parts sulphuret of iron prevails, almost to the exclusion of that of copper, while in others there is as much as eight per cent. of copper.—

Quebec Group.

- - a. Copper glance or vitreous copper ore.

This specimen is a portion of a boulder originally weighing about 350 lbs., found buried beneath several feet of alluvium, not far from Salmon River, in the Parish of Alma, Albert county, and which first caused attention to be turned towards the existence of copper in that vicinity. Though its exact source is unknown, it may be taken as a fair representative of a series of copper ores, not only occurring in its immediate neighbourhood, but also met with, in greater or less abundance at many other points along the southern seaboard of New Brunswick. The rocks in which they occur consist chiefly of slates, of a micaceous or talcoid aspect, together with chloritic slates and grits, and some diorite, the ore being usually in velns, which are either calcareous or siliceous, but sometimes disseminated in lumps or grains in layers of the slate, forming fahlbands. The attempts to work these ores, which have been made at several points, have so far proved unsuccessful; for although the ore appears to be widely distributed and to occur occasionally in masses of remarkable richness, it yet does not seem at any point to be sufficiently concentrated to repay the cost of its extraction. The specimen referred to above is said to have yielded, by analysis, 62 per cent. of copper.

- 13. Grand Manan, Charlotte County, N.B. Geological Survey.
 - a. Vitreous copper ore, with green carbonate.

Native copper, and copper ores of several varieties, have been found upon Grand Manan at different times, being evidently connected with the igneous outbursts by which a large portion of the island has been formed. The specimen is from a locality recently opened near the southern head of the island, and close to the line of contact of a series of red sandatonea and an overlying mass of trap, both of the Triassic Period.—Triassic.

- 14. Polson's Lake, Antigonish County, N.S. H. S. Pole, Halifax, N.S.
 - a. Specimens of copper pyrites.

For many years loose boulders of copper ore have frequently been found in the soil near Polson's Lake, but their origin was unknown. Recently, however, a vein, said to be six feet wide, has been discovered by sinking sixteen feet through the surface soil to the bed rock. The vein is stated to consist, where exposed, chiefly of spathose ores, spotted with copper pyrites, (see Risport of the Nova Scotia Department of Mines, 1875, p. 64).—Upper Silurian.

From a vein recently discovered and stated to vary from nine to twelve inches in thickness of ore like the specimen exhibited.

ZINC

Zinc Blende or Sulphide of Zinc.

- 1. Blende Lake, near Thunder Bay, Lake Superior Geological Surrey.
 - a. Eleven specimens of vein-matters, mostly blende.

From a vein about eight feet wide on the shore of Blende Lake, a small sheet of water about one mile and a half N.N.W. of the head of Thunder Bay. The vein runs east and west. The north wall consists of beds of ferruginous siliceous clay slates belonging to the Nipigon Series, and the south wall of dioritic schist of Huronian age. The blende (which is of a dark colour) occurs in curving ribs two to four inches thick, transverse to the plane of the vein, in a gangue of white calc-spar, with some galena, and iron and copper pyrites. Silver is also said to have been detected in it. A shaft has been sunk upon it to a depth of twenty-five feet.—Nipigon and Huronian Series.

deological Survey.

en found upon Grand he igneous outbursts e specimen is from a .nd, and close to the ng mass of trap, both

k, Halifax, N.S.

tly been found in the atly, however, a vein, en feet through the bere exposed, chiefly the Nova Scotia De-

Hudson, Albion es, N.S.

ine to twelve inches

ological Surrey.

ke, a small sheet of Bay. The vein runs slliceous clay slates schist of Huronian s two to four inches bite calc-spar, with have been detected five feet.—Nipiyon Three specimens of blende.

The vein is reported by Mr. Johnson to be about three or four feet wide, and to run N. W. and S. E. The locality is about four miles west of Black Bay. It is not yet worked.—Nipsgon Series.

- 3. Paresseux Rapids, Kaministiquia River, L. Superior.... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of crystalline blende.

From a large vein varying from ten to twenty-five feet in width, which cross the Kaministiquia in a W. S. W. course about the line between lots 20 and 21 range L. N., in the township of Paiponge. At this locality the blende may be in sufficient quantity to prove of economic value. Besides the blende the vein is composed of barytes, quartz, calc-spar and fluor-spar, with a little copper pyrites, iron pyrites and galena. It is supposed to be identical with the Shuniah vein, the large vein on Location. At the N. W. corner of Neebing.—Nipion Series.

- - a. Specimens of hand-dressed ore.

These specimens are from the vein on the above location, described under galena, and which also contains blende in promising quantities. (See Lead, No 2).—

Nipigon Series.

- 5. Point aux Mines, Lake Superior, Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of blende with galena.

Note.—In addition to the above localities for zinc blende on Lake Superior, it may be mentioned that the mineral occurs in greater or less abundance in almost every metalliferous vein which was been opened in the rocks of the Nipigon Series, from Pigeon River to Nipigon Bay. Further east it occurs in promising quantities in a vein in older rocks between Otter head and Michipicoten, and again in veins in the copper-bearing series at Pointe aux Mines and Mamainse. (See Reports of the Geological Survey, 1863 to 1873.)

LEAD.

Galena or Sulphide of Lead.

- - a. Specimens of galena with pyrites.
- 2. Silver Lake Location, Thunder Bay Geological Survey.
 - a. About 50 prills of galena.

Silver Lake lies at a distance of about six miles northward from the head of Thunder Bay, and at an elevation of about 500 feet above Lake Superior. A short distance to the west of it there is an enormous brecciated vein, some 250 feet in width, composed of masses of the country rocks cemented together with quartz and some barytes and calc-spar, and holding small quantities of galena, copper and iron pyrites, and blande. This has been traced for about three miles. In approaching Silver Lake it contracts rather abruptly, but sends out several branches to the eastward, of which four or five have been followed for considerable distances and are found to be much richer ln galena and blende than the great vein. The latter is on the line of a dislocation which increases in going west and appears to die out to the eastward. The downthrow is on the north side, and brings the indurated calcarcous marks of the Nipigon series on that side down to the level of the ironore beds (at the base of the series) on the south side, amounting to 400 feet, or upwards, on this location. The specimens are taken from a shaft sunk on a vein on the line of the eastward continuation of the dislocation, at a point from one to two hundred yards south of Silver Lake, and about eighty feet above its level. Here the vein runs N. 80° E. and may be about six feet wide, but its north wall is not well defined. The gangue consists of calc-spar with some quartz and barytes, and holds a good proportion of galena and blende. Mr. John McIntyre of Fort William is agent for the property .- Nipigon Series.

- 3. Location, "Island No. 2 in Silver Lake"..... C. H. W. Wearne, Toronton
 - 'a. Specimens of galena, weighing about 75 lbs.

The island known by the above description is traversed by one of the branch-veins referred to under the last heading. The vein runs nearly E. and W., and is described as being about six feet wide, with good walls. The gangue is chiefly calc-spar, with some quartz, barytes, &c., carrying a fair proportion of galena accompanied by blende. Two samples of dressed ore assayed by Prof. Chapman gave an average of 57:53 per cent. of lead and 2 ozs. 6 dwts. of silver per ton of 2,000 lbs.—Nipigon Series.

- 4. Enterprise Mine, Lake Super H. L. Hine, Toronto, Col. Sibley, Silver ior...... Islet, and John McIntyre, Fort William.
 - a. Mass of solid galena with copper pyrites, gold and silver, weighing 116 lbs., taken at the surface.
 - b. Mass of galena, with some vein matter, weighing 77 lbs., taken at a depth of sixty feet.
 - c. Two specimens of galena and copper pyritcs, polished to show the structure of the ore.

y, Soda Creek, B.C.

Geological Survey.

vard from the head of ke Superior. A short vein, some 250 feet in gether with quartz and calena, copper and iron iles. In approaching veral branches to the iderable distances and reat vein. The latter and appears to die out brings the indurated the level of the ironounting to 400 feet, or shaft sunk on a vein ion, at a point from eighty feet above its et wide, but its north with some quartz and e. Mr. John McIntyre

Wearne, Toronton

ne of the branch-veins d W., and is described chiefly calc-spar, with lene accompanied by man gave an average of 2,000 lbs.-Nipigon

ol. Sibley, Silver yre, Fort William.

r, weighing 116 lbs.,

., taken at a depth of

o show the structure

This mine is situated on mining lot, C. in the township of McTavish, about three miles west of Black Bay. The vein, which runs N. 60° E. and S. 60; W., cuts at durated red marl forty feet thick, underlaid by gree quartzose sandstone, flanked by red granite at about 300 yards to the northward. At the surface there was a thickness of four feet of solid ore like specimen a. According to Professor Chapman of Toronto this ore contains 471 per cent. of lead and 10 per cent. of copper, together with an average of 17 dwts. 12 grs. of gold and 2 ozs. 2 dwts. of silver to the ton of 2,000 lbs. On entering the sandstone the vein became smaller and poorer, but at 100 feet from the surface it had opened out to seven feet in width, and contained bunches of ore like specimen b. Several hundred barrels of ore were shipped from this mine in 1875, and work is still being carried on $-N\mu gon$ or Copper-bearing Series.

- 5. Location VI.L, Black Bay, L. Superior ... C. J. Johnson, Wallaceburgh, O.
 - a. Specimens of fine-grained galena from the foot-wall of a vein.

The above location touches the N. W. corner of the township of Dorion. The vein is described by the owner (Mr. Johnson) as being about twelve feet wide, running north-eastward and underlying to the south-eastward. A parallel vein, underlying towards the first, is said to occur at about twenty rods to the southward, and both are stated to have been traced for a considerable distance on the surface. The gangue is calc-spar with quartz and barytes, and, besides the galena, it contains more or less copper pyrites .- Nipigon Series.

- 6. St Clair Location, Black Bay, L. Superior. C.J. Johnson, Wallaceburgh, O
 - a. Specimen of galena, weighing 65 lbs.

This location comprises parts of lots 10 and 11 in the 6th, and of 9 and 10 in the 7th ranges of the township of Dorion. As stated in a report by Captain John C. Harking, the vein is twelve to twenty feet wide, composed of calc-spar, quartz and gossan, aud carries promising quantities of galena. It runs a little N. of E., has been traced for thirty chains on the surface, and is situated on high ground favourable for mining, at about four miles from Black Bay. The country-rock is said to be red indurated marl, associated with reddish granite, with a high bluff of coarse grey trap a short distance to the northward .- Nipigon Series.

- - a. Specimen of galena with zinc blende.
- 8. Limerick, O., lot 1, range 3.... Thos. Devine, F.G.S., Deputy Surveyor General, Toronto.
 - a. Specimen of galena, weighing about 150 lbs, from a vein.

The vein from which this specimen is taken is being worked on the above lot, situated fifty-six miles north of Belleville on Lake Ontario. At the point at which a shaft is being sunk it is sixteen inches wide at the surface, but has increased to four feet at the depth of ninety-four feet. The vein runs westward through the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th lots of the first concession of Limerick, and has been traced for about three miles. The gangue is crystalline calc-spar with some quartz. Another shaft which is being sunk on a parallel vein is down 100 feet, and the two veins are expected to meet at a depth of about 400 feet. The ore taken out is yet upon the ground, and machinery, buildings, &c., are being prepared for its reduction.—Messrs. John B. Maas & Co. are the owners.—Hastings Series.

- 9 Loughborough, O., south half of lot 16, range 9.... George Morton, Kingston
 - a. Specimen of galena with gangue of calcite.
 - b. Picked ore.
 - c. Pig lead.

The country rock at the Frontenac Lead Mine consists of greyish and reddish gneiss interstratified with thick bands of crystalline limestone, all striking N. N. E. and S. S. W., and dipping to the westward at a high angle. The vein cuts these at right angles, and at the surface has a slight underlie to the north, although at a depth of sixty feet in the main shaft it becomes vertical. The veinstone consists. of calc-spar, generally showing a banded structure, and, in addition to galena, containing small quantities of blende and iron and copper pyrites. The galena occurs in scattered bunches throughout the whole vein, but appears to be most abundant towards the north wall. Some years ago a crushing mill, washing machinery, and smelting furnace were erected, and between one and two thousand tons of ore mined; but, after crushing and washing, only five per cent. of galena were obtained, although trials on a small scale are said to have indicated from twelve to fifteen per cent. This, and indeed most of the lead-bearing veins of Ontario, are probably of the same age as those of Rossie in New York State. They are more recent than the Laurentian, as they cut the rocks of both the Potsdam and Calciferous formations. In the Laurentian their greatest dimensions and largest content of galena seem to be attained where they traverse crystalline limestones, and in the alternating gneisses and diorites, the galena is often replaced by blende, copper pyrites and other minerals.-Calciferous formation.

SILVER.

Native Silver and Silver Ores.

- - a. Nuggets of native silver.

Nuggets and grains of native silver have been found in washing for gold in almost all parts of British Columbia, the largest being obtained in the Omineca gold district on a branch of the Peace River. A nugget from this district analysed by Messrs. Riotte & Leckhardt of San Francisco contained, silver 83.30 per cent., mercury 11.00, lead 0.40, copper 0.20, besides traces of gold, platinum, and iron.—Alluvion.

rough the 1st, 2nd, 3rd traced for about three artz. Another chaft ad the two veins are out is yet upon the ts reduction.—Messrs.

e Morton, Kingston

greyish and reddish e, all striking N. N. E. The vein cuts these e north, although at he veinstone consists dition to galena, con- The galena occurs to be most abundant shing machinery, and thousand tons of ore alena were obtained, rom twelve to fifteen Intario, are probably are more recent than d Calciferous formaest content of galena , and in the alternale, copper pyrites and

y, and Col. C. C. etoria, B. C.

washing for gold in ned in the Omineca this district analysted, silver 83.30 per gold, platinum, and 2. Fort Hope, British Columbia... Messrs. Moody and Nelson, Victoria, B.C.

- a. Two specimens of ore from the Eureka Mine.
- b. Specimen of ore from the Victoria Mine.
- c. Ingot of silver from the Eureka Mine, weighing 114.10 ozs., value (silver \$79.36, gold \$4.71) \$84.07.
- d. Ingot of silver from the Victoria Mine, weighing 62.10 ozs., value (silver \$40.94, gold \$6.42) \$47.36.

The veins, from the ores of which the above ingots were cast, are described in the report of the B. C. Minister of Mines as follows: "True veins of silver ore were discovered about 1871 in the Cascade Mountain Range at Fort Hope, about eighty miles from the mouth of Fraser River and six miles south of the town. The first lead, called the Eureka Mine, crops out about 5,000 feet above the river level, is well defined, four to seven feet in thickness, and has been traced 3,000 feet. A tunnel has been driven into this lead 190 feet. The ore is described as argentiferous grey copper, and has yielded, under assay, from \$20 to \$1,050 worth of silver to the ton.

"During the time the above lead was being worked, another about 300 feet distant was discovered. This is of a far more valuable character, and is called the Van Bremer mine. The ore is described as chloride of silver, and has yielded, under assay, from \$25 to \$2,403 of silver per ton of rock. A quantity from the outcrop sold at San Francisco at \$420 a ton. The lead is distinctly traceable for half a mile."

A specimen of the Hope silver ore—"a yellowish decomposed veinstone,"—assayed by Dr. Harrington, gave 271:48 oz. to the ton of 2000 lbs.; it also contained lead, copper, antimony, iron, arsenic and sulphur.

A specimen from the Eureka mine—"a veinstone of spathic iron with some quartz,"—assayed by Dr. Hunt, gave 347-08 oz. of silver to the ton of 2,000 lbs., also sulphur, autimony and copper.

- 3. Location AL (island in Pine Bny,) Lake Superior ... J. A. Lindsay, Toronto.
 - a. Small specimen from a vein.

The vein from which this specimen is taken is described as being eight to ten feet wide, composed of calcapar and quartz, running north-westward across an island at the S. W. horn of Pine Bay, near Pigeon River. Mr. J. H. Woodside, of Prince Arthur's Landing, is the proprietor.—Nipion Series.

- 4. Jarvis Island, Lake Superior . . {

 Messrs McIntyre, Russell and Plummer, Fort William, L.S.
 - a. Specimen of native silver and silver-glance in calc-spar.

Jarvis Island lies a mile or two off the north-west shore of Lake Superior, between Thunder Bay and Pigeon River. The vein from which the specimen comes crosses the island in a north-westerly course, with an underlie of about 50° to the north-eastward. It varies from about eight to ten feet in width, and is filled with barite, celestite and calcite, with a little silver-glance and native silver, but hitherto it has not been found sufficiently rich to pay for the working. A shaft has been sunk upon it to the depth of 150-or 160 feet, and two others of somewhat less depth, and adits have been driven between them. Captain Fruc, of Silver Islet is agent for the property.—Nipigon Series.

- 5. McKellar's Island, Lake Superior McKellar Brothers, Fort William.
 - a. Specimen of wall-rock and veinstone containing silver glance.

McKellar's Island is situated about one mile south of the S. E. side of Pie Island, Thunder Bay. The specimen is taken from a vein forty-five feet in width, consisting of alternating bands of white barytes and coarse calc-spar, with blende, silver glance and native silver in some of them. The wall-rock is a massive, dark, crystalline diorite.—Nipigon Series.

- 6. Pie Island Mine, Lake Superior. D. McKellar and R. M. Eames, Thunder Bay.
 - a. Five polished specimens showing native silver in quartz.
 - b. Fourteen specimens of brecciated veinstone.

This mine is on the S. W. point of Pie Island. According to Prof. Eames, the vein runs N. 30° W. (Ast.), and is three feet two inches thick at the surface and four feet one inch at adepth of sixty feet. It is filled with angular fragments of the wallrock (which consists of a dark hard clay slate) cemented together with crystalline quartz, blende and galena, with bunches of native silver in grains and strings. Work was begun in 1875. Mr. S. J. Dawson, M.P.P., is the principal owner.—Nipton Series.

- 7. Singleton Mine, Prince Arthur's Landing, Lake SuperiorS. J. Dawson, M. A.P.
 - a. Specimen of quartz with silver.

This name was given to a small opening on a vein of granular white quartz about one foot thick and containing some rich bunches of native silver.—Nipigon Series.

- 8. Duncan (formerly Shuniah) Mine, Thunder Bay Judge Van Norman.
 - a. Specimen of native silver in calc-spar.

This mine is situated on lot eight, township of McIntyre, about four miles north of the town of Prince Arthur. The vein is about thirty feet wide at the surface, and is believed to have been traced south-eastward, as far as the Parassur Rapids on the Kaministiquis River, a distance of seventeen miles. At the Danucan mine the gangue consists of white, coarsely crystalline calc-spar, which in depth becomes finer and mixed with quartz. Both silver-glance and native silver are sparingly distributed throughout the whole width of the vein, but a richer streak has been discovered near the southern wall, and the prospects of the mine have latterly improved very much. Three shafts have been sunk, the deepest of which is down rather more than 240 feet, and several adits and cross cuts have been driven. The country-rock at the mine consists of a variety of granular siliceous, cherty and dark (sometimes black) argillaceous slates, lying almost horizontally. A thick bed of crystalline diorite overlies these rocks for an area of several square miles immediately to the southward of the vein. The mine is owned and worked by a joint stock company having its head-quarters in Boston.—Nipigon Series.

ers, Fort William.

er glance.

E. side of Pie Island, et in width, consisting th blende, silver glance sive, dark, crystalline

mes, Thunder Bay.

artz.

Prof. Eames, the vein e surface and four feet fragments of the wallgether with crystalin grains and strings. incipal owner.—Nipi-

Dawson, M. P.

ranular white quartz ative silver.—Nipigon

dge Van Norman.

re, about four miles y feet wide at the surifar as the Parasseux illes. At the Duncan spar, which in depth and native silver are in the suring but a richer streak pects of the mine have, the deepest of which cross cuts have been of granular siliceous, g almost horizontally. area of several square is owned and worked — Nipigon Series.

9. Thunder Bay Silver Mine, Lake Superior George Stephen, Montreal.

u. Seven specimens of native silver in quartz.

The lode at this mine consists of closely reticulated veins of white granular quartz, the largest being about one foot thick, and the aggregate averaging perhaps ten feet in width. It runs north-eastward with a slight underlie to the N.W., and cuts a series of flaggy dark drab and grey to black shales, interstratified with dolomitic beds which are overlaid a short distance to the north-weatward by a massive bed or overflow of dark crystalline diorite. The vein has been traced for upwards of half a mile. The metal occurs, as native silver in the form of grains and filaments mixed with the quartz, and also as silver glance. At a depth of about twenty feet the main Icde appears to be thrown a few feet to the S. E. The mine has been opened to a depth of seventy feet, and work is still in progress.

—Nipigon Series.

- - a. Specimens of native silver.

This mine is situated on lot 3 A, township of McGregor, at a distance of about a mile northward from the shore of Thunder Bay, and 250 feet above its level. The vein is from one to two feet wide and runs about S. 75° W., with the cleavage of the country-rock, which consists of grey dolomitic schist associated with dark-green compact diorite, while fine-grained dark greyish-red felsitic syenite occurs a short distance to the south. The veinstone is principally white quartz. The silver is mostly native, and occurs as large grains and nuggety bunches alone and with sulphide of nickel. Several shafts have been sunk on the vein—one of them to a depth of about 160 feet—but operations are at present suspended.—Huronian.

- - a. Large rough specimen representing the ordinary character of the ore
 - b. Large polished specimen of the same.
 - c. Specimen of nuggety and filiform native silver.
 - d. Do, combined with calcspar and quartz.
 - e. Filiform native silver associated with silver-glance.
 - f. Crystalline silver-glance associated with calc-spar and galena.
 - g. Surface ore, stained with nickel and cobalt.
 - h. Specimen of "Macfarlanite."
 - i. Bar of silver, 999 fine, valued at \$87, smelted from the ore of Silver Islet.

 The exhibitor gives the intrinsic value of the above specimens at \$1,450.

Silver Islet, originally a mere rock, whose greatest diameter was seventy-five feet, and greatest height above Lake Superior about eight feet, lies at a distance of about half a mile from the north shore of the lake, and six miles east of Thunder Cape. It consists of part of a dyke of crystalline diorite, which has been traced west-south-westward through several islands to McKellar's Point, and thence inland for a number of miles. At Silver Islet it is nearly vertical, and is less than 300 feet wide, but in other parts of its course it attains a width of upwards of 500 feet and shows bands of different characters. The dyke cuts the nearly horizontal darkly

coloured slates of the Nipigon series, which on the mainland opposite the islet are overlaid by thinly bedded agillaceous sandstones. The vein crosses the dyke nearly at right angles, its course being N. 32° W. (Ast.) (32°), with a slight underlie to the north-eastward. Its average width in the mine is four or five feet, the extreme variations being six inches and twelve or fifteen feet. It has an appearance of great persistence, and has been pierced by a diamond drill to a depth of 1,000 feet. The veinstone consists of white calc-spar, bitter-spar and quartz, with occasional masses of the wall rocks (slate and diorite). The silver occurs both native and as silver-glance; the former running in small arborescent forms into the latter. The other associated minerals are plumbago, zinc-blende, iron-pyrites, coppernickel and small quantities of cobalt and antimony ores. A continuation of the vein is found on the mainland, where it contains a little argentiferous galena. The vein was discovered in 1868 by Mr. John Morgan, an assistant to Mr. Thomas Macfarlane, who was then engaged in making a survey of the location (Wood's) of which this islet forms a part, for the Montreal Mining Company, who were then the owners of the property. This company worked the mine on a very small scale in 1869 and '70, and in the autumn of the latter year sold it, together with all their mineral lands around Lake Superior, amounting to 107,000 acres, to Major Sibley, of New York, and his associates, for the sum of \$125,000. Since that time the mine has been steadily worked by the American owners, under the management of Captain W. B. Frue, and according to the most trustworthy information obtained, has produced up to the present time (spring, 1876), about \$2,500,000 worth of silver at a cost of \$1,500,000.

The islet is now very much enlarged by the lines of crib-work which have been successively built around it and filled up with stone from the mainland and refuse rock from the mine. The workings have extended to a depth of 550 feet below the surface of Lake Superior, and laterally about 300 feet to the south-eastward and 100 to the north-westward. In a general way the mine has become poorer in depth. The richer ore is merely epalled, harrelled and sent to Wyandotte (near Detroit) where it is smelted for \$80 a ton, the freight and charges amounting to about \$15 more per ton. In the month of September, 1875, a fifty stamp crushing mill, built on the mainland opposite the mine, commenced operations, and has been running regularly since that time. The metalliferous portion of the crushed ore is separated by Frue's patent vanning machines, of which there are twenty-four in the mill, and the value of the concentrated ore thus produced is said to average \$36,000 a month. When the mill commenced running, about 25,000 tons of ora were on hand, which had been proved by experiment to contain about \$40 worth of silver to the ton, and many thousands of tons of low grade ore remained unstoped in the mine. The mine and mill give employment to about 150 men.-Nipigon Series.

- 12. bittle Pic Silver Lode, Lake Superior. Thos. Marks and McKellar Bros.,
 Thunder Bay.
 - a. Eighteen large and seven small pieces of "brown ore" weighing about 150 lbs.

The exact locality is three miles west of the mouth of Little Pic River, and one mile north of the shore of Lake Superior. The vein has an average thickness of three feet and is very persistent, having been traced a distance of five miles. At the above locality its course is N.67½° W., Ast. The veinstone is principally white and reddish hitter spar and "brown ore" with galena and blende, while the country rock is a greenish-grey siliceous slate. The silver occurs chiefly in the "brown ore," three assays of which yielded Mr. C. Kreissman an average of \$25.95 to the ton. This vein was discovered in 1874, and is now being worked.—Huronian.

a crosses the dyke nearly
a slight underlie to the
prive feet, the extreme
t has an appearance of
to a depth of 1,000 feet.
quartz, with occasional

nd opposite the islet are

cours both native and as a forms into the latter. le, iron-pyrites, copperade, iron-pyrites, copperade, iron-pyrites, copperade le argentiferous galena. assistant to Mr. Thomas f the location (Wood's) g Company, who were he mine on a very small tr sold it, together with ag to 107,000 acres, to um of \$125,000. Since

ican owners, under the

most trustworthy infor-, 1876), about \$2,500,000

work which have been the mainland and refuse the mainland and refuse the mainland in the south-eastward to the south-eastward to the south-eastward to the word to the control to the control to a fifty stamp crushing perations, and has been tion of the crushed ore there are twenty-four in aced is said to average out 25,000 tons of ore cain about \$40 worth of ore remained unstoped

d McKellar Bros.,

out 150 men.-Nipigon

ore" weighing about

tle Pic River, and one a average thickness of nce of five miles. At ne is principally white ende, while the country ly in the "brown ore," of \$25.95 to the ton. —Huronian.

- 13. Location C. 45, near Little Pic, Lake Superior ... Ambrose Cyrette, Fort Will am.
 - a. Specimen weighing about 40 lbs., from the hanging-wall of the vein.
 - b. Specimen weighing 59 lbs., from the foot-wall of the veia.

These specimens are taken from an opening in the same vein as the last, but about one mile nearer the Little Pic River. The gangue is here principally yellow bitter spar and white calcite, with a considerable proportion of zinc blende and galena. Numerous openings have been made on this vein over a line of two miles.—

Huronian.

GOLD.

Native Gold.

- - b. Gilded pyramid surmounted by an octahedron, the pyramid representing the total production of gold in the last eighteen years, and the octahedron the average annual production.

Notwithstanding that fine gold has been found in almost all parts of British Columbia, where it has been sought for in the river and creek sands, from the 49th parallel morthwards, there are at present only three recognized gold fields, viz., Cariboo, Omineca and Cassiar.

Cariboo is situated immediately east of the Fraser River, in an elevated region averaging 4,000 feet above sea level, between the 52nd and 53rd degrees of latitude. Omineca lies between the 55th and 56th degrees of latitude, on one of the main sources of Peace River, and Cassiar lies atill further north, near the head waters of the Stickeen River. Of the wide tracts of country which separate these limited auriferous areas very little is at present known; but it seems probable that they are for the most part occupied by formations which are newer than the gold-bearing schists and slates. The age of the latter is, however, still quite uncertain, and as they have as yet been examined geologically only at Cariboo, and there very cursorily, it would be premature to hazard any opinion on this subject.

The area of the Cariboo district is only 400 or 500 square miles, and that of the Omineca district still less. The Cassiar district has been worked for only two years, but it is already the most productive gold region in the province. In the Cariboo district, where from twenty to twenty-four separate creeks are being worked, the bed-rock is chiefly blue and grey slate, and often satiny and micaceous schist with hard grey quartzite bands, and whitist quartz-rock traversed by seams and veins of opaque white and rusty looking quartz. The gold drift is apparently of local origin, and not generally much water worn. It often extends high up on the sides of the valleys, and in places has been worked by the hydraulic method to as much as seventy or eighty feet above the adjoining creek-bed. The small percentage of quartz in the drift and the small size of the fragments would seem to indicate that the quartz veins are not generally large or wary numerous. Most of the veins run about N. 602 W. There is said to be a

quartz lode on Lowhee Creek, containing gold and galena in considerable quantity. Galéna is also shid to accompany all the "wash-dirt" in the Cariboo district. Tho sinking gradually becomes deeper as the creeks are followed downwards, and the quantity of water, which is very great, also increases. The Van Winkle claim may be taken as an example of one of the mines. Here the workings are only 12 feet deep. Three 11½-inch pumps, worked by an eighteen feet overshot wheel, raise the water into an adit forty feet below the surface, and are kept working day and night. The adit is 3,000 feet long, and was nearly three years under construction. The yield of this claim in May, 1875, averaged 160 ounces per week, @ \$17.00 = \$2720.00. The timbering required is very heavy: props from one to two feet in diameter stand in pairs at from six to ten inches apart, with heavy cross-pieces and close over head longitudinal timbering in five feet lengths. The shaft is 300 feet from the creek, on the opposite side of which the bed rock is at the surface and forms steep cliffs. Very few of the claims have sufficiently powerful machinery to work them beyond a limited depth.

In the collection there are samples of gold from sixteen creeks in the Cariboo district, and the differences in the character of these samples are very remarkable. The creeks represented are:

Williams Creek.
Mosquito Creek.
Conklin Gulch.
Davis Creek.
Stouts Gulch.
Grouse Creek.
Lightning Creek.
Antler Creek.

Jack of Clubs Creek. Harvey Creek. Lowhee Creek. Cunningham Creek. Keithley Creek. California Creek. Bear River. Valley Mountain.

There are also two samples from Omineca, and a small nugget, value \$48.00, from Cassiar, sent by the British Columbia Advisory Board. The value of British Columbia gold varies from \$16 to \$18 per ounce.

From carefully compiled statistics by the Deputy Minister of Mines we find :-

| The average number of miners employed yearly from 1858 to 1875 | |
|--|---------|
| то пауе been | 3.220 |
| Average earnings per man per year | \$ 650 |
| Total estimated and actual yield of gold 1858-75 inclusive | 166.970 |

The following table, compiled by the same person, shows the yield of gold for the whole province, since its existence was first made known to the world in 1858, up to the present time. Two-thirds of the amounts here given were actually known to have been exported by the banks, &c., while one-third is added in each year as the amount estimated to have been carried away in private hands:

| 1858, 6 months \$ 5 | | 1868 | 2.372.972 |
|---------------------|--------|----------|-----------|
| 1859 1,6 | 15,072 | 1869 | |
| 1860 2,2 | 28,543 | 1870 | |
| 1861 2,6 | 66,118 | 1871 | |
| 1862 } 4,2 | 46 266 | 1872 | |
| | | 1818 | |
| 1864 3,7 | 35,850 | 1874 | |
| 1865 3,4 | | 1875 | |
| 1866 2,6 | 62,106 | | -,, |
| 1867 2,4 | 80,868 | 18 years | 8,166,970 |
| | | | |

considerable quantity. Cariboo district. The downwards, and the an Winkle claim may tings are only 72 feet is to twheel, raise the ept working day and its under construction. er week, @ \$17.00 = 0 m one to two feet in any cross-pieces and The shaft is 300 feet is at the surface and

reeks in the Cariboo les are very remark-

owerful machinery to

Tubs Creek. Creek. Creek. Bam Creek. Creek. Creek.

untain.

ugget, value \$48.00, The value of British

f Mines we find :-

58 to 1875 3,220 \$ 658\$38,166,970

the yield of gold for to the world in 1858, eiven were actually ird is added in each ivate hands:

..... 2,372,972 1,774,978 1,336,956 1,799,440

..... 1,610,972 1,305,749 1,844,618 2,474,904

.\$ 38,166,970

Mosquito Creek, B.C................. Oppenheimer Bros.. Victoria, B.C.
 a. Nugget of gold.

3. Fort Edmonton, Saskatchewan River, N.W.T.................. Geological Survey.

a. Specimen of alluvial gold.

a. Nine specimens of quartz with gold.

These specimens are taken from an auriferous quartz vein on which a shaft has been sunk by the Shebandowan Mining Company on the above location, lying fifteen miles west of Shebandowan Lake. At this shaft the vein has a width of five feet of solid quartz, which, however, divides into three branches to the northeastward. The vein carries considerable quantities of copper and iron pyrites, galena and silver glance, and Is rich in visible gold. Numerous assays of the one which have been made, show very rich proportions of both gold and silver, but it has not yet been tested on a large scale. In the neighborhood of the shaft, this vein is enclosed in soft talcoid slate, which is flanked on either side by chloritic slates. These again are associated with dioritic, argillaceous, siliceous and porphyritic slates, and also with massive diorite, porphyry, slate-conglomerate and granite. There are likewise bands of magnetite and quartzite. On location H. the vein has been proved for nearly half a mile, and its apparent continuation has been traced for about eight miles further, varying greatly, however, in richness. Its general course is about N. 60° E. (ast.), while the slates, which dip northward, at angles varying from 60° to 80°, run rather more easterly, so that the vein intersects them at a small angle and varies in character in crossing the different bands. The above information is condensed from descriptions kindly furnished by Messrs. P. McKellar and W. W. Russell, and from plans sent by the latter. Capt, W. B. Frue, of Silver Islet, is agent for the Company - Huronian.

- - a. One large and six smaller average samples of veinstone.
 - b. Seven specimens with visible gold from the same vein.

Partridge Lake is a small sheet of water a few miles west of the western arm of Lac des Mille Lacs. The vein, which consists of white quartz, averages five feet in width, and runs north-eastward with the strike of the talcoid schists which enclose it. Green'sh mica schists with the same strike are met with on the south

side of the lake, while granite occurs on an island a short distance to the north of the vein. The vein holds iron and copper pyrites, besides the gold, which occurs in disseminated grains. Specimens assayed in the Geological Survey laboratory contained about \$30,00 worth of gold to the ton of 2,000 lbs. No trials have as yet been made on a large scale.—Huronian.

- 6. Locations 64 Z and 94 Z, S. side upper L. Shebandowan . . \{ \begin{subarray}{l} J. A. Lindsoy, \ Toronto. \end{subarray}
 - a. Specimen of gold-bearing quartz.

The vein from which this specimen is taken is described as being from three to four feet wide, and said to carry a considerable proportion of copper pyrites. (See paper by Prof. H. Alleyne Nicholson in Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., 1873.) Specimens assayed by Mr. Wm. Low gave from \$37 to \$47 gold to the ton.—Huronian.

- 7. Victoria Cape, Lake Superior McKellar Bros., Fort William, L.S.
 - a. Four specimens of gold-bearing quartz from the surface.

Victoria Cape is on the west side of Jackfish Bay (opposite to the Slate Islands), Lake Superior. The vein from which the specimens are taken is from 13 to 34 feet thick, and runs N. 55° E. It is heavily charged with iron pyrites, and also holds galena and blende. The country rock is a light red granite with green dioritic slate in close proximity to it. The discovery of gold in this locality was only made last summer, but the vein has been uncovered for a distance of 500 feet and shows a vertical section of sixty feet in a neighboring cliff. An average of assays of the white and the dark parts of the veinstone gave Mr. Charles Kreissman \$27.00 gold and \$7.78 silver per ton. A smaller vein a short distance S.E. of the above yielded the same assayer \$140.33 gold and \$17.62 silver to the ton, and shows free gold .- Huronian.

- 8. Marmora, O...... Toronto Gold Mining Company, Toronto:
 - a. Gold-bearing arsenical pyrites.
 - b. Seven samples in bottles, illustrating separating process.
 - I. Crushed ore.
 - 2. Concentrated ore.
 - Tailings left after concentration (worthless.)
 - 4. Ore roasted with nitrate of soda.
 - 5. Paris-green made from the ore (150 lbs. to the ton.)
 - 6. White arsenic from condensed fumes of the roasting ore, (500 lbs. to the ton.)
 - 7. Brown pigment residuum, (600 lbs. to the ton). The ore yields besides the above products \$30.00 gold per ton.—Laurentian.

distance to the north of the gold, which occurs cical Survey laboratory . No trials have as yet

 $\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} J.\,A.\,Lindsay,\\ Toronto. \end{array} \right.$

as being from three to f copper pyrites. (See Soc., 1873.) Specimens ton.—Huronian.

Fort William, L.S.

ıce.

pposite to the Slate
is arc-taken is from 1½
with iron pyrites, and
red granite with green
Id in this locality was
for a distance of 500
ing cliff. An average
ne gave Mr. Charley
vein a short distance
1 \$17.62 silver to the

ompany, Toronto.

sting ore, (500 lbs.

). The ore yields

- a. Gold and silver bearing arsenical pyrites.
- 5. A small bar of gold from the ore.
- c. A small bar of silver from the ore.
- d. Plan of the Company's location.

Twenty assays and in the Geological Survey laboratory of samples from the Marmora mines have given an average of 1.6367 oz. of gold, equal \$33.81 to the ton of 2,000 lbs. Twelve of the samples were from the Gatling Mines, and gave an average of 1.9107 oz. of gold, equal to \$39.47 to the ton.—Laurentian.

- - a. Model of Kilgour nugget. Weight of nugget 511 ounces.

This nugget was found in 1869, on the Gilbert River, lot sixteen, twenty-four feet from the surface. Narcisse Rodrigue, a farmer residing in the vicinity, took out, on lot nineteen, in one day, gold of the value of \$1,200, with a pan. On lots sixteen and twenty-one about ten acres have been worked, and the value of the gold taken out is stated to be over \$500,000.—Upper Siturian.

- - a. Models of gold nuggets.
 - b. Four samples of alluvial gold.

The auriferous alluviogs of the Province of Quebec cover an extended region. In 1852 the Geological Commission had already shown their extension over more than 10,000 square miles. The gravels through which the gold is irregularly distributed are generally covered by a layer of vegetable earth and often by a bed of clay. They repose in part on metamorphic Lower Silurian rocks consisting of talcose, micaceous, or chloritic schists, associated with diorites and serpentines. To the southward these Lower Silurian strata are unconformably overlaid by others of Upper Silurian and Devonian age, which are also covered by auriferous alluvion. Both formations, but especially the Upper Silurian, are traversed by animerons veins of quartz running with the stratification or between N.E. and E.

Samples from one of these veins, on lot twenty-one, St Charles, assayed by Dr. A. A. Hayes, of Boston, gave \$77.56 in gold and \$2.55 in silver to the ton. Other samples are said to have yielded by assay as much as \$106 and \$136 to the ton.—
Alluvion.

- 12. Province of Nova Scotia.... N. S. Advisory Board and Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of gold in quartz from veins in various districts. (See labels.)

Gold was first discovered in Nova Scotia in 1859, and in 1862 npwards of seven thousand ounces were obtained. Since that time the average annual yield for the province has been over 17,000 ounces, the quantity fur the fourteen years from 1862 to 1875, both inclusive, having been 242,072 oz. 14 dwts. 22 grs., according to the

figures of the N. S. Mines Department. This was obtained from 325,363 tons (of 2,000 lbs.) of quartz, which would give an average yield of 14 dwts. 21 grs., per ton. Owing to its great purity the gold sells at about \$19.50 per ounce. But counting at the official estimate of \$18 per ounce, and reckoning 300 working days to the year, the above amount would give an average of \$525 a year for each man engaged in the industry. There has, however, been an almost steady increase from \$240 per man, in 1862, to \$660, in 1875. Twelve steam and eight water-power stamp mills were in operation more or less regularly during the year, but most of these mills are of small capacity, the quartz crushed having amounted to only 14,810 tons for the twelve months.

The gold-bearing rocks form a broad belt along nearly the whole Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia proper. They consist usually of compact white-weathering, greenish-grey felsitic quartzite, sometimes approaching in character to sandstone, interstratified with beds of slate, generally of a similar colour to the quartzite; but frequently the slaty bands are dark grey or nearly black. Several areas of coarse reddish-grey granite of considerable extent occur within the gold-bearing belt of rocks. The gold is found in separate limited districts of which about twenty are known. It generally occurs in thin interlaminated veins of hyaline quartz, accompanying the slaty bands. The outcrops of the veins, in each district, appear to be arranged in concentric lines, approaching the form of elipses, due to domes along anticlinal axes. Occasionally a small productive vein is found cutting the quartzite (locally called "whin") at an angle to the bedding. Sometimes the interlaminated velns are quite large, but in those cases they seldom contain much gold. The richer veins are usually less than two feet thick-oftener only a few inches -but occasionally several of these lie near enough to each other to be worked together, and the slate between them also frequently carries gold. The same vein is generally found to vary much in richness in different parts, as if the gold ran in "streaks" or "shoots" and branches. As a general rule the greater part of the gold contained in the veins occurs as visible grains and nuggets, the latter having frequently been found as heavy as five ounces.

The deepest workings are in the district of Waverly, where one shaft is said to be down about 800 feet, and Sherbronke, where another has been sunk about 600 feet on the slope of the veins. About 300 men are at present engaged in goldmining in Nova Scotia. Owing to the small amount of sand, gravel or clay to be found in the gold region of Nova Scotia, very little alluvial mining has been done, although in several cases the earth at the crops of the veins has been found to be rich in the precious metal.—Primordial Siturian and Cambrian.

PLATINUM.

Native Platinum.

Similkameen River, British Columbia . . Mechanics' Institute. New Westminster.

a. Specimen of platinum in fine grains.

More or less fine platinum has been found along with alluvial gold in several of the streams of British Columbia, and it has been particularly noticable in the river from which the above specimen comes.—Alluvion.

ed from 325,363 tons (of of 14 dwts. 21 grs., per \$19.50 per ounce. But oning 300 working dnys 525 a year for each man almost steady increase and eight water-power g the year, but most of ving amounted to only

ie whole Atlantic coast act white-weathering, character to sandstone, ir to the quartzite : but ack. Several areas of ithin the gold-bearing tricts of which about nated veins of hyaline of the veins, in each ing the form of elipses, all productive vein is angle to the bedding. hose cases they seldom wo feet thick-oftener enough to each other equently carries gold. in different parts, as if As a general rule the e grains and nuggets,

ere one shaft is said to been sunk about 600 ent engaged in goldil, gravel or clay to be nining has been done, has been found to be ian.

ices.

. New Westminster.

vial gold in several arly noticable in the

ANTIMONY.

Sulphide and Oxysulphide of Antimony.

- - a. Specimens of sulphide of antimony (stibnite) and red antimony

In 1863 a deposit containing native antimony, antimony glance and small quantities of senarmontite, valentinite, and the red oxysulphide (kermesite) was discovered in the township of South Ham, in the magnesian rocks of the Quebec group. At the surface the vein was from six to sixteen inches in thickness, the gangue consisting of quartz and a little dolomite. Attempts were made to work it, but are said to have proved unsuccessful.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

- 2. Parish of Prince William. York County, N.B. Lake George Mining Company.
 - a. Specimens of antimony ore (stibuite).
 - b. " " '" (ronsted)
 - c. Regulus of antimony.
 - d_e Babbit metal, three grades.

The occurrence of stibnite or grey sulphide of antimony at Prince William secms to have been known for a number of years without attracting much attention until about the year 1862, when fresh discoveries having been made indicating a considerable body of ore, several companies were formed with a view to its development. Through their explorations the mineral was found to be more or less abundantly spread over an area of several square miles, occurring chiefly in veius of white quartz or of quartz'and calc-spar, intersecting hard clay slates and sandstones of undetermined age. These veins vary in thickness from a few inches to six feet, the ore being irregularly distributed through the quartz in strings or veinlets, sometimes attaining a thickness of from twelve to fifteen inches. A large portion of that hitherto raised has been obtained within a short distance of the surface by means of trenches dug on the course of the lodes, but several shafts have also been sunk to a depth of over one hundred feet. In connection with these, the Lake George Mining Company have crected extensive works and machinery, embracing an 80 horse-power engine, a 30 horse-power air-compressor engine, a Burleigh steam-drill, Blake's crusher, rollers, jiggers, &c., as well as furnaces for desulphurization and smelting. These, when in full operation, yield fifteen tons of metal about every six weeks, the charges (of 500 cwt.) yielding from 45 to 55 per cent of regulus. The materials employed in smelting are charcoal, soda or saltcake and rosin. The value of the metal on the ground is twelve to fourteen cents per pound. It is partly exported in cakes or ingots to the United States, and partly employed on the ground in the manufacture of Babbit metal (containing fifteen to twenty per cent. of antimony with lead and tin, or in the better qualities with lead, copper and tin) valued at from twenty to fifty cents per pound .- Upper

BISMUTH.

Sulphide of Bismuth.

- a. Specimens of sulphide of bismuth.
- $^{\Psi}$ b. Metallic bismuth, obtained from the sulphide.

Fine specimens of sulphide of blamuth several ounces in weight were several years ago obtained in the township of Tudor. The ore, however, was for the most part only sparsely disseminated in a veinstone of quartz, which also held graphite and black tourmaline. At the surface small quantities of carbonate of bismuth were found; but lower down this was replaced by the sulphide, with traces of metallic bismuth. The vein in places was over two feet in thickness, and traversed hornblendic rocks belonging to division B of the Hastings series. It was worked, for a time, but finally abandoned in 1868, the ore not having been found in remunerative quantity.—Hastings Series.

II.

MATERIALS USED IN THE PRODUCTION OF HEAT AND LIGHT.

Anthracite.

a. Specimen of anthracite.

The deposits of anthracite on the Queen Charlotte Islands are, so far as examined, of very irregular character. The locality best known is on Skidegate Channel, at the southern end of Graham Island. Here the coal has been worked in several places, and found in one instance to be as much as six feet thick. In the direction of its strike, however, it appeared to thin out altogether, or to be represented by coal of very inferior quality mixed with shale and clay iron-stone. The seams are vertical, and the rocks containing them are flanked to the northwest by escarpments of volcanic rock.

Analysis of two specimens of the anthracite by fast coking gave (see Reportof the Geological Survey of Canada, 1872-73, p. 81):

| Water | 1.89 | 1.60 |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Volatile combustible matter | 4.77 | 5.03 |
| Fixed carbon | 85.76 | 83.09 |
| Sulphur | 0.89 | 1.53 |
| Ash | 6.69 | 8.76 |

13

A large amount of money has been spent by the Queen Charlotte Coul Mining Company in the construction of a wharf, hones, tramway, etc., and in endeavours to work the seams; but unfortunately the efforts have not been attended with success.—Jurassic or Crédaceous?

Geological Survey.

n weight were several wer, was for the most ich also held graphite carbonate of bismuth hide, with traces of ckness, and traversed ries. It was worked, ag been found in re-

HEAT AND

Institute, New ster, B.C.

re, so far as examin Skidegate Chanis been worked in feet thick. In the ier, or to be repreriron-stone. The ed to the north-

gave (see Report.

| Bituminous | Coul |
|-------------|------|
| Dicuminotta | COM. |

a. Block of coal.

This mine is situated about forty miles north of Nanaimo, and about one and a half south-west from the store of Baynes Sound, which forms a good harbour for shipping. In the section at this locality, there are two seams of coal. The lower varies in thickness from five feet two inches to seven feet; the lower two feet, however, containing thin seams of shale with impressions of plants. The upper seam is separated from the last by about sixty feet of brownish-grey sandstone, and shows five feet ten inches of good coal. An analysis of a specimen from the lower seam gave Dr. Hunt by slow coking:

 Fixed carbon
 64.70

 Volatile combustible matter
 29.55

 Ash
 5.75

A somewhat weathered specimen from the upper seam gave:

 Fixed carbon.
 57.48

 Volatils combustible matter.
 29.10

 Ash
 13.42

In both cases a good firm coke was obtained. No coal has as yet been shipped from this locality — Cretaceous.

2. Wellington Mine, B.C.... Dunsmuir, Diggle & Co., Departure Bay, B.C.

a. Block of coal.

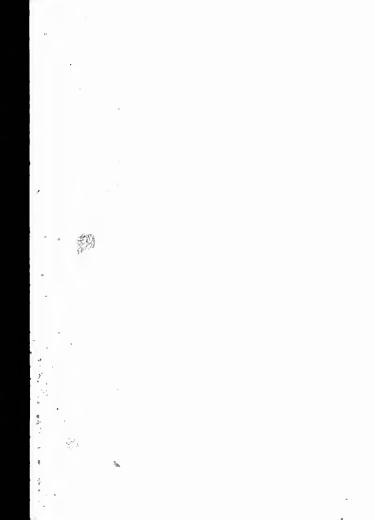
This mine is situated two and a half miles north-west of Nanaimo and three miles west of Departure Bay. At one point a trench cut through the clay covering showed the seam to have a thickness of nine feet of coal, resting on a bed of light drab sandstone. At a distance of a quarter of a mile from this there is another exposure, where the coal is from four to seven feet thick. An analysis of the coal by Dr. Hunt gave by slow coking:

 Fixed carbon
 55.50

 Volatile matter
 34.70

 Ash
 9.80

The coal does not coke well. Last year (1875) a new opening was made which promises to be valuable. The total sales in 1875 were 48,223 tons, with 2,318 tons on hand at the close of the year. The output for 1874 was 29,818 tons. Preparations are being made by which the output will shortly be increased from 150 to 250 tons per day. At the mine the coal sells for from five to six dollars per ton, and in San Francisco, which is the principal market, for ten dollars per ton.—Cretaceous.



- 3. Nanaimo Colliery, B.C.. Vancouver Coal Mining Company, Nanaimo, B.C.
 - a. Block of coal.

This locality is seventy miles north-west of Victoria. The principal workings are on a six-foot seam, a specimen from which gave Dr. Hunt by slow coking the following results:

| Volatile matter | 38.40 \ | | |
|-----------------|---------|--------|-------|
| rixed carbon | 51.45 | Callea | firm. |
| Азь | 10.50 | | |

Another seam, seven feet thick, occurs above the one just mentioned, from which it is separated by about 140 feat of sandstone. The colliery has been in operation for upwards of twenty years, and in 1871 the output was from 160 to 180 tons per day. The total production in 1874 was 51,728 tons, valued at \$6.00 per ton. In 1875, 49,421 tons were shipped, and a balance of 13,037 remained on hand. The principal markets are Victoria and San Francisco, but small quantities are also shipped to Honolulu, Mazatlan, Alaska, &c.—Cretaceous.

- - a. A two-feet cube of coal.

This mine is situated on a small tributary of the Puntledge River, where a perpendicular cliff affords a section containing eleven coal seams, varying from one and a half to ten feet in thickness, or altogether about twenty-nine feet of coal. The lower two and a half feet of the ten feet seam is a dull earthy coal, the remaining seven and a half feet being clean and bright. Analysis of a specimen from the upper part gave by slow coking:

| TITAA. | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Water | 1.70 |
| Volatile combactible master | |
| Volatile combustible matter | 27.17 |
| rixed carbon | 68 27 |
| Ash | 2.86 |

By rapid heating yields a tolerably firm coke.—Cretaceous.

- 5. Grand Lake, Queen's County, N.B. { Queens & Sunbury Coal Mining Company.
 - a. Block of coal representing maximum thickness of the bed.

More than a third of the Province of New Brunswick is occupied by rocks of the \text{ Coal formation, which present the usual variety of sandstones, conglomerates and shales met with in other coal regions, together with numerous and characteristic fossil remains. Seams of coal have been found at various points; none of them, however, exceed twenty-six inches in thickness. But as the stratification is nearly or quite horizontal, and the seams close to the surface, they can be readily mined over very large areas. The possible occurrence of thickness at greater depths can only be ascertained by boring. The results already obtained by this means are unfavourable, and tend to prove that the Coal formation itself is of inconsiderable thickness in this region. As, however, the coal rocks cover a very uneven surface of older rocks, it is possible that at some point the former may attain a much greater thickness, and include workable beds of coal.

The only localities in which coal is now raised are in the vicinity of the New-

ny, Nanaimo, B.C.

he principal workings Hunt by slow coking

- .45 Coke firm.
- entioned, from which ry has been in operawas from 160 to 180 ons, valued at \$6.00 f 13,037 remained on o, but small quantities eous.

Mining Company.

edge River, where a seams, varying from nty-nine feet of coal. ull earthy coal, the alysis of a specimen

bury Coal Mining

oied by rocks of the conglòmerates and and characteristic its; none of them, tification is nearly be readily mined s at greater depths ned by this means lf is of inconsider-

ed.

mer may attain a inity of the New-

er a very uneven

castle River and about the shores of Grand Lake in Queen's county. is about two feet thick and from ten to fifteen feet from the surface. It has been mined at a great number of points over an area of one hundred square miles, indicating a total productive capacity of about 150,000,000 tons. The coal is a caking bituminous coal, and is employed both for household and blacksmith's use. The annual production is at present about 3,000 chaldrons, which, delivered In the city of St. John, is sold, according to quality, at from \$4.50 to \$8.00 per chaldron. - Carboniferous.

- 4. Springhill Mines, Cumberland County, N.S. ... Wm. Hall, Springhill, N.S.
 - a. Column of coal, from the 11 feet seam, three feet square at hase.

The Springhill coal field is situated in the county of Cumberland, N.S., about twenty-two miles from Amherst, and twenty miles south-east of the Joggins Shore. It may be divided into two sections, North and South Springhill. The Black seam, from which the specimen exhibited is taken, is situated in the latter. Seven principal coal seams have been discovered in this section, having the following thicknesses in descending order:

| | Feet. | Inches. | | |
|---|-------|---------|----------|-------|
| A | | 0 | b | |
| B | | 0 | | |
| C | 2 | 4 | | |
| D | | ō | "Black" | 000m |
| E | | 6. | Diden | scam, |
| F | | 0 | Shalv | |
| G | 2 | 0 | " | |

The average of four analyses made by the late Mr. E. Hartley gave for the coal of the "Black" seam :

| Hygroscopic moisture | 1.02 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Volatile combustible matter | 24 20 |
| Fixed carbon | 60.82 |
| Ash (white) | 3.78 |

This is the only seam that has as yet been worked. The amount of coal raised in 1875 was 50,505 tons, against 33,000 tons in 1874, 164 men and 14 boys being employed.* The Intercolonial Railway, which passes through this section, affords an outlet to markets at St. John and Halifax. The coal is admirably fitted for the manufacture of gas; it yields a compact coke, containing but little ash, and well adapted for iron smelting .- Carboniferous.

- 7. Scotia Mine, Cumberland County, N.S..... W. Bennett, Maccan, N. S.
 - a. Block of coal, one and a half feet square and three feet high.

^{*}Tha facts given with regard to the number of hands employed in the Nova Scotla coal mines and the production of coal are chiefly from the Report of the Department of Mines of that Province.

A section of the coal beds at the pit of this mine gives :

| | Feet. | Inches |
|---------------------|-------|--------|
| Coal | 0 | 4 |
| Coaly slate | 0 | 14 |
| Coal | 0 | 1 |
| Slaty fire clay | 0 | 3 |
| Coal (good) | 1 | 3 |
| Coaly shale | 1 | |
| Coal (good) | 0 | 6 |
| Coal (good) | 1 | 8 |
| Black or grey slate | 0 | 1 |
| Coal (good) | 0 | 101 |
| | _ | |
| | 6 | |

The beds dip S. 5° W. $<39^{\circ}$ magnetic. The workings so far have been very limited, and the amount raised has been mostly used for local purposes. The sutput for 1875 was 1,460 tons, against 1,740 in 1874.—Carboniferous.

- - a. Column of coal, two feet square at the base and five feet high.

The Drummond Colliery, which is the only one at present in operation on this property, is situated on the Bear Creek area. It includes the extension from the Carmichael area of the Acadia seam, which in a section exposed in the air pit of the colliery gives eighteen feet seven inches of coal, with an included parting of three inches of fire-clay. Though operations were much hindered at this place by the terrible accident of May, 1873, work has been again commenced, and an output of 72,016 tons effected in 1875. An analysis of coal from the top bench, six feet from the top of the seam and directly under the clay parting, gave according to Mr. Broome,

| Total volatile matter | 33.526 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| rixed carbon | 55.390 |
| Asn (grey) | 10.506 |
| Sulphur | 0.584 |

A trial of the coal from this bench at the gas works, Pictou, gare 8,500 cubic feet of gas per ton, with thirty-six hushels of good coke. As a coal for steam and domestic purposes this one possesses excellent qualities.—Carboniferous.

- - a. Column of coal, two feet square at the base and five feet high.

The Acadia Coal Company own three mining rights known as the Carmichael area, the Fraser area, and No. 3 area. Work is at present confined to the first, on which the Acadia Colliery is situated. Here the supposed representatives of the Main and Deep seams of the Albion Mines are found. The Acadia seam, the equivalent of the Main seam, is eighteen feet two inches thick, and is overlaid by a band of carbonaceous and oil shale eleven feet seven inches thick. The second seam is about 160 feet below the first, and, where exposed in a trial pit, consists of three feet ten inches of shaly coal, and seven feet eight inches of good coal. It is not worked at present, operations being restricted to the Acadia seam. A specimen of coal from the latter gave Mr. Gordon Broome.

 Moisture
 2.10

 Volatile combustible matter
 32.27

 Fixed carbon
 57.57

 Ash
 7.56

 Sulphur
 0.50

The coal from this seam is more compact than that from the Albion Mines, and contains but little mineral charcoal. It does not coke readily, but is an excellent steam coal. In 1875 the production was 65,992 tons, and the number of hands employed 240.—Carboniferous.

- 10. Albion Mines, Pictou County, N.S. James Hudson, Stellarton, N.S.
 - a. Column of coal, three feet square at the base and twelve feet high.
 - b. Coke.

This property is three square miles in extent, and is the central area of thosewithin the limits of the productive coal measures. It includes the crops of the two cipal seams, the "Main" and the "Deep." Till within a few years the workon this area and those on the McGregor seam constituted the principal ones in Pictou coal field. The term "Albion Mines" embraces the following collieries: lst, Burnt Mines, 2nd, Crushed Mines, (abandoned), 3rd, Dalhousie pit works, 4th, Forster pit works, 5th, Foord pit works-all on the Main seam-and the Cage pit works on the Deep seam. A section of the Main seam at the Dalhousie pit works gave 362 feet of coal, including five interstratified bands of ironstone with a total thickness of twenty-three inches. The quality of the coal varies, so that in some places only a part can be worked, while in others, the whole thickness is mined. A section of the Deep seam, taken three-quarters of a mile from the Cage pit, where the whole thickness of the bed is worked, gives eighteen feet three inches of good coal, with a parting of pyritous coal one and a half fe t thick. The amount of coal raised from these mines during 1875 was 130,969 tons, the number of persons employed being 607.

The following analyses are by Professor How of Windsor College, N.S.: — Main Seam:

| 1.48 |
|-------|
| 24.28 |
| 66.50 |
| 7.74 |
| |
| 2.54 |
| 20.46 |
| 68.50 |
| 8.50 |
| |

This coal cokes well, and is largely used both for house and steam purposes.—Carboniferous.

- - a. Block of coal, two feet square and two and a half feet high.

The area of the Vale Coal, Iron, and Manufacturing Company is three square miles in extent, and contains two important seams, the "McBean six feet seam" and the "McBean eight feet seam." The latter, which is the only one worked by the company at present is about 800 feet below the former, the measures having an

so far have been very or local purposes. The arboniferous.

n ches.

11

1

3

6

1 10⅓

.... James Simpson.

e feet high.

the extension on this the extension from the exposed in the air pit of the an included parting much bindered at this een again commenced, is of coal from the top the clay parting, gave

.500 .584 lictou, gale 8,500 cubic . As a coal for steam

s.—Carboniferous.

.526

.390

. Jesse Hoyt.

feet high.

own as the Carmichael confined to the first, on sed representatives of i. The Acadia seam, as thick, and is overlaid on inches thick. The re exposed in a trial nd seven feet eight boss being restricted to be Mr. Gordon Broome.

inclination of about 35°. Operations were begun in 1873, and since then a slope has been driven for 840 feet, and levels extended on each side to a distance of 2,100 feet. In 1875 there were 247 hands employed, and 36,547 tons of coal raised, 7,448 tons more than in the preceding year. An analysis of a specimen from the eight feet seam gave:

| Water | 2 22 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| volatile combustible matter | 30.23 |
| Fixed carbon | 59.70 |
| Ash (white) | 7.95 |

The coal is chiefly used as a steam and house coal. Like the other collisies in the Pictou field, this one is worked by the post-and-stall system.—Carboniferous.

a. Column of coal, two feet square and six feet high, from the Sydney main seam.

The Sydney mines are the most important in Cape Breton. From 1785 to 1827 they were worked in a very irregular manner, sometimes by the government and at others by various individuals and companies. According to Mr. Richard Brown, the production during this period was only 275,000 tons, or less than half what should have been produced from the area worked. In 1827 the mines passed into the hands of the General Mining Association of London, who hold under lease in the district more than 30,000 acres, underlaid for the most part by valuable seams of coal, which range from four to eight feet in thickness.

The Sydney main seam has been the most extensively worked in the past, and at present operations are almost entirely confined to it. It is from five and a half to six feet thick, and of good quality throughout. The following is an analysis of a specimen of the coal by Professor How, of Windsor, Nova Scotia:

| Moisture | 3 04 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Volatile combustible matter | 31.14 |
| Fixed carbon | 61.50 |
| Ash (reddish-brown) | 4.32 |
| | |

According to G. Buist, Esq., manager of the Halifax Gas Works, the yield of gas (5 candles) is 8,200 cubic feet per ton (2240 lbs.) of coal. The coal is largely exported to the United States and the neighboring Provinces, and is used chiefly for domestic purposes. In 1875 there were 640 persons employed in connection with the mines, and the output was 124,199 tons of coal.—Carboniferous.

a. Block of coal, one foot square and two feet high.

This mine was established in 1867 to work a submarine area of four square miles on the east side of Sydney Harbor. In this area there are numerous seams of coal, six of which, with an aggregate thickness of thirty-six feet, are probably workable. The seam mined at present, called the Victoria seam, has a thickness of six feet ten inches, of which, however, only five feet six Inches of good coal are taken out. The coal is of excellent quality, and is chiefly used for domestic and steam purposes. An analysis of a specimen by Dr. Dawson gave.

since then a slope has o a distance of 2,100 is of coal raised, 7,448 ecimen from the eight

the other collieries in stem.—Carboniferous.

22

chard H. Brewn.

rom the Sydney main

From 1785 to 1827 the government and ding to Mr. Richard ons, or less than half 827 the mines passed who hold under lease ost part by valuable

ked in the past, and from five and a half ing is an analysis of cotia:

orks, the yield of gas e coal is largely exid is used chiefly for in connection with ferous.

Fraser, Halifax.

offour square miles numerous seams of feet, are probably has a thickness of s of good coal are d for domestic and

| Volatile matter | 38 70 |
|-----------------|---------|
| Fixed carbon | 50.10 |
| | ~ JO.4U |
| Ash | 2.96 |

. The number of persons employed in this mine during 1875 was 104, and the total output amounted to 18,814 tons.—Carboniferous.

- 14. Lingan Mine, C.B. R. H. Brown, Sydney Mines, C. H.
 - Column of coal, from the Lingan main seam, two feet square and five and a half feet high.

The Lingan Colliery is situated on the North shore of Indian Bay, about twelve miles from Sydney. It was first opened, in 1854, by the General Mining Association, on whose valuable area of fourteen square miles eight workable seams have been found and proved. The aggregate thickness of these is not less than forty feet of good coal. The seam worked at present is known as the Lingan main seam. It is eight feet eight inches thick, and dips N. 32° E < 12°—16°. At a height of five feet eight inches from the floor, a clay parting occurs, which at its outcrop in Indian Bay is one inch in thickness, but in the working slope, half a mile westward, increases to fifteen inches, and at a further similar distance west, forms a division of eight feet, splitting the seam into two. The land and sea areas of this tract taking the lower seam only, should contain about 73,000,000 tons of ceal. The coal is shipped largely to Boston and New York, where it is used in the manufacture of gas, for which purpose it is well suited; the yield of gas per ton is stated to be 9,700 cubic feet. Analysis of a specimen gave,

| Volatile matter | 33.84 |
|-----------------|-------|
| t'ixed carbon | 63.60 |
| Sulphur | 0.77 |
| Ash | 1 79 |

The output of coal for 1875, as in most of the other Cape Breton mines, shows a great falling off as compared with former years, amounting to only 22,805 tons. The number of persons employed was only 113.—Carboniferous.

- 15. Gardiner Mine, C.B. Wm. Routledge, Bridgeport, C.B.:
 - a. Block of coal, one foot square and two feet high.

This mine is situated eight and a half miles from the town of Sydney, on the south side of the Lingan Basin. The property is two square miles in extent, one half being land and the other half sea area. The two principal seams, so far as known, are the Gardiner and the Carroll seams. The former is four feet nine inches thick, of uniformly good coal, and is estimated to contain within the area about 6,500,000 tons. The Carroll seam shows at the outcrop six feet of good coal, separated by a band of shale into two benches. An analysis of coal from the Gardiner seam gave by slow coking,

| Volatile matter | 31 37 |
|-----------------|-------|
| Fixed carbon | 64.63 |
| Asb | 2.82 |
| Sulphur | 1:18 |

According to Dr. Dawson the yield of gas is 10,700 cubic feet per ton. The coal is also an excellent steam coal. The total output during the last three years

amounted to 39,765 tons. The number of persons employed in 1875 was sixty-five, including boys.—Carboniferous.

- 16. International Mine, C. B. R. N. McDonald, Bridgeport, C. B.
 - a. Column of coal, from the Harbor seam, two feet square and six feet high.

The International Coal and Railway Company of New York acquired in 1863 an area of four square miles, situated about half-way between Sydney Harbor and Cow Bay, the breadth of the property being not less than three miles, in the very centre of the productive coal measures. It is underlaid by at least four most important seams, with an aggregate thickness of swenty-two-feet of workable coal. Mining operations have been hitherto confined to the Harbor seam, which is the highest in the area, and has a thickness of from five feet six inches to six feet of good coal. It has been proved to extend entirely across the area, having an outcrop of over two miles. The estimated amount of coal on the property in this seam is estimated at 4,500,000 tons, and about 500,000 tons have been extracted. For the year 1875 the output amounted to 40,489 tons, the number of persons employed being 126, including seventeen boys. The coal is of excellent quality, and is largely exported to New York for the manufacture of gas; it is said to yield 10,000 cubic feet of 16 candle gas and 1,470 lbs. of coke per ton. It is also an excellent steam coal. An analysis of a specimen gave,

| Volatile matter | 34.09 |
|-----------------|-------|
| Fixed carbon | 62.92 |
| Ash | 2.99 |

The seam dips S. 84° E > 5°, and the coal has a regular cleat running N. 75°-80° W. The mine is worked by means of a shalt ninety-six feet deep and a slope 550 feet long.—Carboniferous.

- 17. Little Glace Bay Mines, C.B.... Henry Mitchell, Little Glace Bay, C.B.
 - a. Column of coal, two feet square and six and a half feet high.

These mines are owned by a company of Halifax capitalists, who leased an area of 1,640 acres in 1861 from Mr. E. N. Archbold of Sydney. They have been worked more or less profitably, and at one time are said to have paid a dividend of 40 per cent. to the shareholders. The area is about sixteen miles from Sydney, and is most favourably situated as regards shipment of coal. It embraces the entire land outcrop of the Hub seam, and a large proportion of that of the Harbor seam (from which the column was taken), and is also underlaid, at a depth not exceeding 700 feet below that last named, by three workable seams, and at a lower depth by two others, the thickness of which has not yet been determined. The total thickness of the Hub seam is nine feet ten inches, of which the upper portion, one foot eight inches thick, being of inferior quality, is not taken out except in the main level. The Harbor seam, which is the representative of the Sydney main seam, has a thickness of five feet rix inches. The coal from both these seams is largely used for gas purposes in Halifax and the United States, and yields nearly 10,000 cubic feet of 15 candle gas per ton. An analysis of a specimen from the Harbor seam gives,

| Volatile matter | 30.21 |
|-----------------|-------|
| Fired and | 00182 |
| Fixe i carbon | 67.78 |
| Ash | |
| ABU | 9 01 |

The total output of coal in 1875 amounted to 22,734 tons, giving employment to 111 men and boys.—Carboniferous.

d in 1875 was sixty-

Bridgeport, C. B.

e and six feet high.

ork acquired in 1863 a Sydney Harbor and ree miles, in the very yat least four most wo feet of workable. Harbor seam, which feet six inches to six ross the area, having coal on the property,000 tons have been tons, the number of coal is of excellent ture of gas; it is said to per ton. It is also

ar cleat running North-six feet deep and a

Hace Bay, C.B.

et high. , who leased an area ey have been worked a dividend of 40 per

Sydney, and is most the entire land outor seam (from which t exceeding 700 feet t lower depth by two The total thickness rtion, one foot eight

ot in the main level.

y main seam, has a
cams is largely used
ields nearly 10,000
en from the Harbor

giving employment

18. Cale Ionia Mines, C.B.... David MacKeen, Little Glace Bay, C.B.

a. Column of coal, two and a half feet square and eight feet high, from the Phelan seam.

This property is situated sixteen miles from Sydney, adjoining to the east that of the Little Glace Bay Company. It comprises 875 acres of land and 632 acres of sea area, and is underlaid, at an easily accessible depth, by about five workable seams of coal, the united thickness of which may be stated as twenty-four feet. Besides these there are other important seams at greater depths. Mining was begun here in 1866 by a company of Boston capitalists, and has been carried on uninterruptedly ever since. The "Phelan seam" is the only one worked. It averages eight feet three inches in thickness; but, owing to the badness of the roof, eighteen inches of the top coal is not taken out.

The coal answers for most purposes for which bituminous coals are ordinarily employed, though the proportion of ash is rather large for a good steam coal.

An analysis of a sample from the Phelan seam by Poole gave,

| Volatile matter | 33.00 |
|-----------------|-------|
| Fixed carbon | 57 37 |
| Ash | 9.63 |

According to the same authority the yield of gas is 9,700 cubic feet per ton. The output from this mine thay be taken as an example of the great decrease in the coal trade during the past two years, being only 16,566 tons in 1875 with a force of seventy-eight hands employed, against 75,202 tons with 196 persons employed in 1873.—Carboniferous.

49. Ontario Mine, C.B...... John Sutherland, Port Caledonia, C.B.

 c. Column of coal, two and a half feet square at the base and seven feet high.

This property is 880 acres in extent, and is situated on the coast between Glace Bay and Schooner Pond. It is underlaid throughout its entire length, two and a half miles, at a moderate depth, by two very valuable seams, the Phelan and Ross, as well as by several others of importance. The only seam which has been mined is the Phelan, which has a thickness of about eight feet, of which, however, eighteen inches is left to support the shaly roof. The coal is chiefly used in the manufacture of gas.

An analysis of a specimen from the seam worked gave,

| Volatile matter | 32.62 |
|-----------------|-------|
| Fixed carbon | 64.33 |
| Asb | 2.8 |
| Sulphur | 2.17 |

The output in 1875 amounted to 5,653 tons, the number of persons employed being forty-six.—Carboniferous.

20. Gowrie Mines, C.B..... T. D. Archibald, North Sydney, C.B.

a. Block of coal, one foot square and two feet high, from the McAuley seam.

The property on which these mines are situated covers an area of two square miles, and is situated on the north side of Cow Bay, adjoining that of the Blockhouse mine. It is underlaid by several workable seams, only one of which, the

McAuley, is being worked. This seam has an average thickness of five feet of good coal, with from two to six inches which is inferior and is left to support the roof. The amount of coal yet remaining, besides that contained in the pillars, may be estimated at about 5,000,000 tons. The coal has an excellent reputation both for domestic and steam purposes, and though it has a considerable proportion of ash, it is not apt to form clinkers. An analysis by slow coking gave.

| Volatile matter | 30.64 |
|-----------------|-------|
| rixed carbon | 63 00 |
| A80 | 3 50 |
| Sulphur | 2.86 |

It has been extensively used in the manufacture of gas, though the large proportion of sulphur is objectionable. The output from this mine during 1875 was only 23,924 tons, against 59,625 tons in 1873. The number of persons employed in 1875 was 145.—Carboniferons.

- - a. Column of coal, three feet square and eight and a half feet high.

This property is situated on the shore of Cow Bay, seventeen miles from Sydney. The mining right was sold to a New York Company by Mr. Marshall Bourinot in 1863, since which time work has been carried on systematically, and with but little intermission. The property controlled by the Company comprises three square miles, 1,280 acres of which are land, and the rest sea area. The Blockhouse seam, the uppermost and by far the thickest in the Cow Bay basin, is entirely contained in this area. It has an average thickness of eight feet ten inches, of which one foot is left in to support the roof, and underlies 240 acres of the land area. Besides the Blockhouse seam, the property is underlaid by several others of importance hitherto unworked. The coal is used in Boston and New York for the manufacture of gas, and is said to yield 10,600 cubic feet per ton. It is also a good steam coal. An analysis of a specimen by slow cooking gave:

| 77 2 | 7 |
|--------------------|--------|
| Volatile matter | 35 37 |
| Fixed carbon | 50.20 |
| Ash (purplish-red) | .59.50 |
| wan (harhimi-ted) | K 22 |

The output in 1875 amounted to only 23,064 tons, against 52,671 tons in 1873. The number of persons employed in 1875 was 113.—Carboniferous.

- 22. New Campbellton Mine, Hon. C. J. Campbell, Baddeck, C. B.
 - a. Block of coal, one foot square and two feet high.

The property on which this mine is situated is three square miles in extent, a small proportion being sea area, but easily accessible. It is on the northern side of the great entrance to the Bras d'Or Lake, at the north-west extremity of the Sydney coal field, about thirteen miles, on the course of the beds, from the Sydney mines. The principal seams at present known are three, one of four feet, one of six feet and a third of two feet. Of these the four feet seam, from which by far the largest amount of coal has been taken, is found to be contaminated with earthy and other impurities, which, however, may diminish as the seam is worked farther to the deep.

offive feet of good's support the roof. se pillars, may beeputation both for proportion of ash,

gh the large produring 1875 was sons employed in.

Bay, C.B

high.

es from Sydney...
hall Bourinot ind
d with but little
es three square
the Blockhouse
usin, is entirely
t ten inches, of
cres of the land
several others
i New York for
on. It is also a

1 tons in 1873.

deck, C. B.

os in extent, a northern side remity of the n the Sydney r feet, one of which by far d with earthy orked farther. The six feet seam, where it has been cut by the tunnel, yields a bright clean bituminous coal, but it does not maintain its regular thickness in the exposures yet made. The two feet seam is also a fine bituminous coal, and is very regular. Mining has been carried on to a limited extent, and with occasional intermissions, for the last twelve or fourteen years. The output for 1875 was only 456 tons, and the number of persons employed sixty-five.—Carboniferous.

Lignite.

- 1. Saskatchewan River, N.W.T................................. Geological Survey.
 - a. Block of lignite, four feet high and one foot square.

This specimen is from the great lignite bed on the North Saskatchewan River, about seventy-five miles above Edmonton. The bed is seen in two places, eight or ten miles apatt, and has a thickness of twenty feet above low water mark; but as the bottom is not seen, its total thickness is not known. The lower exposure is very near the contemplated crossing of the Saskatchewan by the Canada Pacific Railway. The lignite burns freely, with a resinous odour and pleasant flame, leaving a reddish-grey ash. It is dull and black, and often contains mineral charcoal; on exposure it is liable to crack and fall to pieces. An analysis of a specimen by slow coking gave:

| Water | 10.90 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Volatile combustible matter | 28.69 |
| Fixed carbon | 54.96 |
| Ash | 5.45 |

Large seams are exposed at many other places in this part of the country. On the Brazeau River there are said to be three, from fourteen to twenty-six feet thick. In the bank of the Pembina River, ninety miles west of Edmonton, a seam fourteen feet thick is exposed, and on the Saskatchewan Itself, besides the one already described, a number of others, varying in thickness from a few inches, are found, as far down as Victoria. Further softh, in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel, important beds have been discovered, one of them, at Porcupine Creek, having, according to Mr. G. M. Dawson, a thickness of eighteen feet.—Lignite Tertiary, or Cretaceout.

Albertite.

- 1. Albert Mines, Albert Mining Company, Albert Mines, N.B.
 - a. Specimens of albertite.

This remarkable mineral, occurring in connection with the calcareo-bituminous shales or pyroschists described further on, was first discovered by accident, about the year 1853, and has been by some regarded as a true coal, by others as a variety of jet, and by others again as more nearly related to asphaltum. It resembles the latter closely in appearance, being very black, brittle and lustrous, with a broad conchoidal fracture, and, like asphaltum, is destribe of structure, but differs in fusibility and in its relation to various solvents. At differe from true coal in being of one quality throughout, in containing no traces of vegetable

tissues, and in its mode of occurrence, as a vein, and not as a bed. The vein occupies an irregular and nearly vertical fissure, and varies from one lach to seventeen feet in thickness. It has been mined to a depth of 1,162 feet. The accompanying shales are in some portions abundantly filled with the remains of fossil fishes (Palmoniscus), and it is not improbable that it was from these, in part at least, that the mineral was derived, existing perhaps at first in a fluid or semi-fluid condition (in which state it has in some instances become the cementing material of congiomerates), and subsequently being altered intoits present form. Vegetable remains are almost entirely wanting in the shales.

Since the first discovery of the Albert mines the amount of the mineral exported, chiefly to the United States, has been very large. The following are the shipments for the twelve years from 1863 to 1874, inclusive:

| 1000 | Tons. |
|-------|--------|
| 1863 | 18,600 |
| 1864 | |
| 1865 | 20,500 |
| 1866 | 20,500 |
| 1867 | 20,500 |
| 1969 | 17,000 |
| 1000 | 12,400 |
| 1809 | |
| 1870 | 6 000 |
| 1871 | 5,500 |
| 1872 | 5,000 |
| 1873 | |
| 1974 | 6,000 |
| 101.5 | 7.000 |

Total in tweive years.......154,800 tons.

The royalty paid to the government up to the first of January, 1866, was \$8,089.29.

The mineral has been used in the United States partly for the manufacture of oil, and partly for admixture with ordinary bituminous coals in the preparation of illuminating gas. For either of these purposes it is admirably adapted, yielding 100 gallons of crude oil or 14,500 cubic feet of gas of superior illuminating power per ton. When employed with coal it leaves as a residuum a valuable coke. The marked decrease in the amount exported since 1869 has been due partly to extensive fires in the mines, and partly to a great diminution in the size of the vein. It is, however, hoped that explorations now in progress may result in the discovery of other extensive deposits. The price has varied at different times from \$15.00 to \$20,00 (gold) per ton. The number of men at present employed in connection with the works is about one hundred and twenty. The freight to Boston is \$2,00 or to St. John \$1.00 per ton.—Lower Carboniferous formation.

2. Albert Mines, Albert County, Belliveau Albertite Mineral Oil. Company N.B. Westmorland, N.B. & J. Byers.

a. Specimens of albertite.

Bituminous Shale.

1. Collingwood, O., lot 23, range 3. Geological Survey

a. Bituminous Shale.

The vein occuom one inch &o. I,162 feet. The th the remains of as from these, in t first in a fluid neces become the eing altered into g in the shales. mineral exported, are the shipments

18,600 19,300 20,500 20,500 17,000 12,400 17,000 6,000 5,500 5,000 6,000 7,000

Tons.

nuary, 1866, was

4,800 tons.

manufacture of the preparation of dapted, yielding iminating power table coke. The in the size of the day result in the different times eaent employed The freight to is formation.

Dil. Company

rical Survey.

The shale of Collingwood, on lot 23, range 3, yields, when distilled, from three to four per cent. of tarty oil, which, by the usual process of rectification, affords oils fitted for illumination and lubrication. Works were erected by Messrs. Pollard & Macdonell, in October, 1859, containing twenty-four retorts, and capable of yielding about 250, gallons of oil daily, by the distillation of from twenty to thirty tona of shale. The available bed of shale is seven feet in thickness, and the material was delivered, broken for the retorts, at twenty cents per ton. The cost of the crude oil was said to be fourteen cents a gallon, and for a while the business was carried on successfully, a ready market being found for the oils; but the works were repeatedly destroyed by fire, and the oils from this source coming into competition with petroleum from the oil wells of Ennsikillen, the enterprise was finally abandoned.—Utica formation, Lower Silurian.

- - a. Bituminous shale.
- 3. Albert Mines, Albert County, N.B. E.K. Ketchum.
 - a. Bituminous shale, (polished).

The bituminous shales or pyroschists, of which numbers 2 and 3 are specimens, occur near the base of the Lower Carbonierous formation in Albert County, New Brunswick, and appear to be somewhat local, not being represented in connection with the rocks of the same formation in other portions of the Province. They are most conscienous in the vicinity of the celebrated Albert mine, near Hillsborough, and thence extend in two or more belts both to the eastward and westward, having a total length of over fifty miles, and a thickness which is as yet undetermined. The shales are of a remarkably tough, denke and fine-grained at aracter, with a considerable admixture of calcareous matter. They are susceptible of a good polish, and, especially when rubbed, emit a strongly bituminous odor. Their inclination is at some points low, but in general they are highly inclined or even vertical, with numerous corrugations and faults. It is in connection with the latter that they appear to be most highly bituminous, and contain veins of albertite as well as small quantities of petroleum.

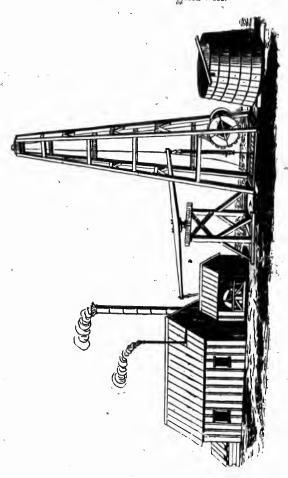
Attempts to employ these shales for the manufacture of oils have been made at various times, and somewhat extensive works for the purpose were erected at Baltimore, a few miles distant from the Albert mines, but after a few years operations they were abandoned in consequence of the heavy import duties imposed upon such products in the United States, and the competition of the natural oils then being extensively developed in that country. The yield of oil was somewhat variable, but that of the best bed used at Baltimore was sixty-three gallons per ton. The same shales were capable of yielding 7,500 feet per ton of gas. In the year 1865 about 2,000 tons were removed from similar beds in the County of Westmorland,—and exported to the United States, selling in that market for \$6.00 per ton.—Lover Carboniferous formation.

- 4. South Joggins, N.S...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Bituminous shale (and limestone).

Petroleum.

Ontario Petroleum Region.

VIEW OF FAIRBANES' PETROLEUM WELL.



| Atlantic Petroleum Works, London, O | • • • • | • • • • • • • | | Waterman Bros |
|---|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| a. Crude petroleum, (\$1.25 per 43 gals)*. | 33, | Baumé. | 1 | |
| b. Benzine | 629 | ** | | |
| c. Head-light oll | 46° | 46 | 175° | Vapour test. |
| e. Tag | 220 | 4: | | |
| , (Illuminating oil | 45° | 44 | 150° | 4 |
| d { Illuminating oil | 44° | 44 | 130° | *" |
| Engine lubricating oil | 279 | 44 | | |
| Coach coach | 289 | " | | |
| J. Woode machine vil | 26, | и | *_ | |
| Woller and all Land | 27° | 44 | | |
| Coach | 26 [◦] | " | | · R |
| Pressed presses of | 289 | и | | |
| g. Pressed | 263 | " | | |
| g. Pressed Unpressed " | 293 | u | | 4. |
| h. Paint oil. | | | | , |
| i. Tanner's oil. | | | | |
| j. {Altar candles, ½ and 1 lb. each, in co Ordinary paraffin candles for domesti " " for railroad cars and Small tapers of various colours | c pur | poses1 | 32° 50° | lting point. " " " |
| k. Axle grease. | ٠. | | | e. |
| l. { Flour paraffin. Pure paraffin wax. Crude paraffin wax. | | | | |
| m. Statuette, 3 feet high, female figure. Two pyramids, (small) | | 7 | 840 lb 180 4 100 4 | each. |
| n. Coke from oll, soft. | 1129 | | | |

Surface oil and "gum-beds" were known to exist in the southern part of the township of Enniskillen from the time of the first settlement of the western part of Ontario. In 1860, Mr. Williams, of Hamilton, Ont., first obtained petroleum by boring in the underlying rock at this locality, which was then named Oil Springs. It was soon discovered, however, that the best "oil territory" lay a few miles northward in the same township, in the vicinity of the present town of Petrolia. The whole of the surrounding country is very level, with a clay surface. The present oil-producing region around Petrolia has an area of about eleven square miles, with its longer diameter running about N.N.W. The bluish clay of the surface has a pretty uniform depth of about 100 feet, and beneath it the borings penetrate an average thickness of 380 feet of interstratified bluish-grey dolomites, shales and marls (the last being locally known as "soapstone,") to the most

[·] Wine gallons, one-fifth less than Imperial gallons.

productive stratum, or 480 feet in all. At first many of the wells, both at Oil Springs and Petrolia, flowed spontaneously, but now they all require to be pumped. The oil is accompanied by sulphurous saline water, and has an offensive odour. The difficulty in getting rid of this odour at first stood much in the way of the successful competition of the Canadian petroleum with mineral oils from other countries; but since the refineries have been able to thoroughly accomplish this, it has been acknowledged to be a very superior burning oil.

The rocks penetrated in boring the oil wells belong apparently to the Hamilton and the Chemung and Portage formations, but the petroleum itself is believed to originate in the limestones of the Corniferous formation, which is the next beneath. It has been supposed that the position occupied by the petroleum is the summit of a very flat anticlinal dome.

At present there are about 350 wells capable of producing petroleum, but, owing to the dulness of the market, only about 260 of these are in operation. At one time about 500 small steam engines for boring and pumping were on the ground, but this number is now reduced to between 200 and 300. The oil wells in Ontario have all been hored by the ordinary percussion drill. The accompanying woodcut, representing the old Fairbanks Well at Petrolia, shows the style of the derricks, buildings and tanks used in the Enniskillen oil region. A small proportion of the oil is distilled at Petrolia, but the greater part is refined in London, about fifty miles to the eastward. Here there are fifteen refineries of a total capacity of 12,000 to 15,000 harrels per week, the principal one being the Atlantic Petroleum Works, of which Messrs. Waterman Bros. are proprietors. The total value of the plant, &c., employed in the production of the oil is valued at about \$750,000, and of that used in the refining processes at about \$550,000, although at one time both were considerably greater. There has also been a falling off in the number of men employed in both processes, the number now being about 500 engaged in connection with the producing, and 300 with refining. Wages are \$2.50 per day for drillers, \$2.00 for mechanics, and \$1.25 for laborers. The amount of oil sent from Enniskillen region previous to 31st January, 1862, was 11,775 barrels. For the year ending 31st January, 1863, the quantity was 82,814 barrels, after which time the yield gradually increased for ten years. The following are the quantities refined in Ontario for the last five years :-

| Year ending | 30th June, | 1871269,395 | harrala of | 40 1. |
|-------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------|
| | " | 1872308,100 | Dairein Ol | w gais. |
| | | 1873365,052 | | " |
| 44 | *6 | 1874168,807 | | " |
| 11 | | 1875 (about)210.060 | | 44 |

Latterly, the greater part of the oil has been consumed within the Dominion, only a comparatively small proportion being exported.

In former years, and when petroleum commanded much higher prices than at present, it was sought for by boring in the rock, and obtained in greater or less quantities near Wequamikong, on the Grand Manitoulin Island, in Lake Huron, at Tilsonburg and Bothwell in the western peninsula of Ontario, and around Gaspé Bay in the Province of Quebec. Traces of it have been found in various other parts of Ontario and Quebec; also in Cape Breton, and at Port au Port on the west coast of Newfoundland. The petroleum of Manitoulin Island comes from limestones of the Trenton formation, that of Gaspé, Tilsonburg, Bothwell and Ennishillen, as well as the great natural outflow of the Athabaska River, about to be noticed, is derived, in each case, from rocks belonging to the Devonian System.

- wells, both at Oil all require to be d has an offensive uch in the way of al oils from other accomplish this,
- to the Hamilton self is believed to the next beneath. is the aummit of

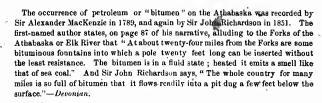
leum, but, owing eration. At one e on the ground, wells in Ontario ying woodcut, ree derricks, huildportion of the oil about fifty miles city of 12,000 to etroleum Works, ue of the plant, ,000, aud of that e time both were number of men aged in connec-32.50 per day for of oil sent from arrels. For the fter which time the quantities

the Dominion,

ds.

prices than at greater or less in Lake Huron, o, and around ound in various ort au Port on and comes from # Bothwell and a River, about vonian System.

- 2. Athabaska River, N. W. Territory Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of crude petroleum.
 - b. " inspissated petroleum.
 - c. Sandstone impregnated with petroleum.
 - d. Sandstone from above the petroleum.



Peat.

- - a. Specimens of peat prepared by Hodge's process.
 - b. Two views of Hodge's peat-cutting machine.

Peat occurs in great abundance in many places in the Dominion, but has never been much worked, except in a few localities south of the River St. Lawrence and not far from Montreal. The bogs which have for some years been worked by the Canada Peat Fuel Company are situated at St. Hubert, in Chambly county, about ten miles from Montreal, and at Ste. Brigide, about ten miles from the town of St. Johns, on the Richelieu River. The peat is entirely extracted and prepared by Hodge's machines, of which, in 1875, there were two in use at St. Hubert and one at Ste. Brigide. The two at St. Hubert produced 8,000 tons of peat during the season, and that at Ste. Brigide 5,000 tons, or 13,000 tons in all. A small proportion of this was sold for domestic purposes, chiefly in Montreal, the balance being employed by the Grand Trunk Railway Company in their locomotives. The corresponding production in 1874 is stated to have been about 20,000 tons, most of which was also sold to the Grand Trunk. The season lasts from the first of 'May to the first of October, during which time from 300 to 400 men and boys are employed. On the ground the peat sells for \$3.50 per ton, and in Montreal for from \$4.00 to \$4.25 per ton. At present the enterprising manager at St. Hubert, Mr. David Aikman, is making experiments, the object of which is to improve the manufacture of the fuel. For further information the reader is referred to the reports of the Geological Survey, and to Percy's Metallurgy, where full details concerning Hodge's process will be found .- Alluvion.

- 2. Huntingdon, Q...... The Huntingdon Peat Company (limited).
 - a. Nine specimens of peat prepared according to "Griffin's patent."

The Huntingdon Peat Company commenced operations in 1875, and made about 400 tons of excellent peat on the "Tea Field," four miles from Port Lewis on the



road to Huntingdon, but became insolvent, and were sold out before the autumn. According to Griffin's process the peat is first pulped, then drained in crates made of iron bars set half an inch apart, and finally moulded into bricks.—Alluvion.

III.

MINERALS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, AND THEIR PRODUCTS.

Iron Pyrites.

- - a. Specimens of cobaltiferous iron pyrites.
 - b. Burnt iron pyrites from the kilns of the acid works at Elizabethtown.
 - c. Nitrate of soda (South American), used in the production of sulphuric and nitric acids.
 - d. Nitre-cake, a by-product in the manufacture of sulphuric and nitric acids.
 - e. Salt from Goderich, Ontario, used in the production of hydrochloric acid.
 - f. Salt-cake, a by-product in the manufacture of hydroculoric acid.
 - g. Sulphuric acid (commercial).
 - A. Nitric acid (commercial).
 - i. Hydrochloric acid (commercial.)

An important deposit of iron pyrites occurs in connection with the Laurentian quartzites and gneises of Elizabethtown, near Brockville. It is probably lenticular, but, although it has been worked for several years, its limits have not been reached in any direction. According to the determinations of Hunt and Macfarlane, the pyrites contains abont half of one per cent. of oxide of cobalt. Small quantities of both nickel and cobalt have also been recently detected in the pyrrhotine, which is sometimes associated with the pyrites. In 1869 sulphuric acid works were erected in Brockville, about three miles from the pyrites mine. They were, however, destroyed by fire in 1871. The present sulphuric acid works at Elizabethtown were begun in 1872 and completed in 1874. Their capacity is about three tons of acid (66° Baumé) daily. The pyrites averages about forty, per cent. of sulphur, and a ton of pyrites produces aearly a ton of acid.

In 1875 the manufacture of both hydrochloric and nitric acid was commenced. The prices of the acids per pound in June last were, sulphuric (66° Baumé) two and a half cents; nitric (36° Baumé) eight and a half cents, and of 48° Baumé twenty to twenty-two cents; bydrochloric two and three-quarter to five cents.—

Laurentian.

efore the autumn.
ed in crates made

MANUFAC-

the Brockville tate Works.

ibethtown. of sulphuric and

and nitric acids.

ochloric acid.

acid.

the Laurentian
It is probably
ts have not been
and Macfarlane,
mall quantities
hotine, which is
d works were
to however,
bethtown were
ee tons of acid

as commenced.
3° Baumé) two
of 48° Baumé
to five cents.—

hur, and a ton

Pyrrhotine or Magnetic Iron Pyrites.

1. Dalhousie. O., lot 20 range 2..... W. J. Morris, Perth, O.

Apatite or Phosphate of Lime.

1. North Burgess, O...... { Alexander Covar, Manager of the Brockville Chemical and Superphosphate Works.

a. Specimens of apatite or phosphate of lime.

b. Apatite ground for conversion into superphosphate.

c. Superphosphate of lime.

Apatite in both heds and veins is very common in the Laurentian rocks of Canada, and has been mined on a small scale for some years. It is generally found in pyroxenic or garnetiferous gnelss, or in crystalline limestone, and deposits several feet in thickness, and almost entirely free from foreign minerals, are of frequent occurrence. When in the form of scattered crystals in limestone it is of little economic value, on account of the difficulty of separating it from its matrix. The best known deposits are in Ontario, in the townships of North and South Burgess and North Elmsley; but important localities have also been discovered in Buckingham and Portland townships, Quebec. As yet underground mining has been attempted in only a few instances, the apatite-being chiefly derived from shallow pits and trenches. The deepest mine is on the tenth lot of the sixth concession of North Burgess, where two shafts were sunk in 1873 to depths of one hundred and thirty-five and seventy feet respectively, on veins of sea-green apatite from six inches to six feet in thickness.

The specimens of apatite exhibited by Mr. Cowan are from the seventh concession of North Burgess, where a thousand acres of mining lands are owned by the Brock-ville Chemical and Superphosphate Company. The superphosphate works of this

company are in Brockville, and were established in 1869.

The apatite as it womes from the mines is said to contain an average of about eighty per cent. of phosphate of lime, It is first broken by a small Blake's rock-breaker, then crushed between iron rollers, and, after passing through a series of sieves, to free it from mica, ground between ordinary millstones. The ground mineral is then mixed in an agitator with an equal weight of sulphuric acid of 50° Baumé (from the acid works of the company at Elizabethtown.) From the agitator it is dumped into a car, which in turn dumpsit into a series of bins, where it soon solidifies into white honey-combed masses, containing, it is said, as high as twenty per cent. of soluble phosphoric acid. The superphosphate is then broken or ground up in a Carr's disintegrator and put up in barrels for shipment. The price at Brockville is \$30.00 per ton of 2,0% lbs.—Laurentian.

a. Crystal of phosphate of lime.

E

- - a. Specimen of phosphate of lime.
- 4. North Elmsley, O., lots 25 and 26, range 8..... George Oliver, Perth, O.
 - a. Specimens of phosphate of lime.
- 5. Buckingham, Q. Edmund W. Murray, Buckingham, Q.
 - a. Specimen of phosphate of lime.
- 6 Buckingham, Q., lot 19, range 12..... Buckingham Mining Company.
 - a. Crystal of phosphate of lime.

Note.—The following apatite localities are also represented by specimens contributed by the Ontario Advisory Board: Bedford, lots 2 and 3, range 12; North Burgess, lot 2, range 8, lot 4, range 6, lot 9, range 5; Storrington, lot 2, range 8. At the last named place the apatite is associated with hematite and does not occur in sufficient quantity to be of sconomic importance.

The total quantity of apatite which has been raised in Ontario since it began to be mined about 1863 is probably between 12,000 and 15,000 tons.

Magnesite or Carbonate of Magnesia.

- 1. Bolton, Q., lot 17, range 9............................... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of magnesite.
 - b. Sulphate of magnesia (Epsom Salts) prepared from the Bolton magnesite.
 - c. Carbonate of magnesia (Magnesia alba)

Magnesite forms rock masses associated with the dolomites, serpentines and steatites of the Eastern Townships. In Bolton it occurs on the east side of the Melbourne and Potton anticlinal, in an enormous bed resembling crystalline imastone in appearance. A specimen from this locality was found to contain, besides small quantities of chromium and nickel.

| Carbonate of magnesia | 59.13 |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Uarbonate of iron | 8.3 |
| Insoluble (nearly pure quartz) | 32.20 |
| | |

In the township of Sutton magnesite occurs on the east side of the Shipton and St. Armand anticlinal. It is here often slaty, and contains an admixture of seldspar and green chromiferous mica. The purest specimens yield over eighty

| 98., ⊕ | Perth, | 0. |
|-----------|--------|----|
| | | |
| | | |

er, Perth, O.

ckingham, Q.

ng Company.

by specimens ad 3, range 12; orrington, lot 2, ematite and does

since it began to

gical Survey.

on magnesite.

erpentines and east side of the ling crystalline and to contain,

of the Shipton n admixture of eld over eighty per cent. of carbonate of magnesia. In the township of Melbonrae magnesitic ophiolises, or rocks consisting of a large ture of serpentine and magnesite, occur. The use of magnesite for the manufacture of magnesia and magnesian salts is well known.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurion.

Calcite or Carbonate of Lime.

- - a. Specimen of calcite (dog-tooth spar).

Chromic Iron.

- - a. Specimens of chromic iron.

A bed occurring in serpentine and stated by Sir William Logan to have a thickness of from one to two feet. The ore occurs in detached masses of from fifty to
1,000 pounds in weight.—Quèbec Group, Lower Silurian.

- - . a. Specimens of chromic iron.

From a bed occurring in serpentine. About ten tons of the ore yielding forty-five per cent, of chromic oxide, were many years ago shipped to England, but since then the deposit has not been worked.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

Oxides of Manganese.



- - a. Specimens of pyroiuslte and mangahite.

Deposits of oxides of manganese, consisting chiefly of pyrolusite, but containing more or less manganite, are not of uncommon occurrence in connection with the rocks of the Lower Carboniferous formation in New Brunswick, and have been mined to a greater or less extent at several points, such as Markhamville, Quaco, and Shepody Mountain. At each of these localities the mineral is met with in connection with limestones lying at or near the base of the series, being distributed through the latter partly in the form of veins, but chiefly in irregular masses or "pockets", some of which are of remarkable richness.

The most important deposits which are at present being served are these Markhamville, under the direction of the Victoria Markhamville, under the direction of the annual production varylog from 500 to 12 Utoria Markhamville, the being eleven miles from railway transport the ore is subject to a cartage of super ton, but is notwithstanding, profitably vorked. The price, delivered at Sussex Station, on the Intercolonial Railroad, varies, according to quality, from \$15.00 to \$50.00 per ton.

Manganese is also met with to a mitted extent near Bathurst in slates which are probably of Shurian age, and also in some of the fluronian rocks of ling a County.—Lower Carboniferous.

Teny Cape, N.S.

Brown, N.S.

Specimens of pyrolusite.

Lower Carboniferous limestones of Hants and Colchester counties, Nova contain manganese ores in irregular velus and nodules, and at Teny cape, in the former county, some years ago, considerable quantities of ore were extracted, and a number of shipments made to England. The mineral was there considered, to be of excellent quality and found ready sale at from £8 to £9 per ton.—Lower Carboniferous.

ΪΛ

MINERAL MANURES.

Gypsum.

- 1. Salt River, 100 miles N. W. of Fort Chippewyan Geological Survey .
 - « Gypsum.

2 Paris, O

. Wm. Coleman.

- · a. Gypsum.
- b. " prepared for agricultural purposes.
- c. Fibrous gypsum.

Prepared plaster for stucco work.

pecimens are from the plaster and with the plaster made for tons, or 40,000 barrels a year, which sells to tons, or 40,000 barrels a year, which sells to try cents per barrel. The fine plaster, of which from fifty to five bundred to the sells for minety-five cents.

— Onondaga formation.

e have been men in the second second

in slates which rocks of King's

wn, N.S.

counties, Nova s, and at Teny es of ore were eral was there a £8 to £9 per

al Survey.

. Coleman.

about 5,000 rel. The fine y, is prepared ga formation.

-3. Mount Healy, O Ontario Plaster Co.

a. Gypsum.

- b. Rocks immediately overlying and underlying the gypsum.
- c. Calcined plaster.
- d. Land-

The Ontario Plaster Company is producing annually about the following quantities of plaster at the mines of

| A. W. Thompson, N Cayuga1,500 | ton |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Alex. Taylor, North Cayuga2,000 | , ,, |
| Thos. Martindale, Oneida2.000 | ii |
| W. Donaldson & Co., Oneida | |
| Other mines together3,000 | u |
| | |
| 9.500 | ١ ((|

About 1,000 tons of the above is calcined; the rest being used in the raw state for agricultural purposes.

The following are the prices obtained:

The gypsum or "plaster" deposition of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick which are of Lower Carboniferous age. The Onondaga formation, which is extensively developed in northern New York, crosses the Niagara River into Canada, and extends north-westward to Lake Huron, a distance of 150 miles, again appearing at the Straits of Mackinac between Lake Huron and Lake Michigam. It not only affords gypsum, but is also the source of valuable brine springs, and includes magnesian limestones which are often suitable for the manufacture of hydraulic cement. The principal gypsum mines worked are along the Grand River, between Caypga and Paris, a distance of thirty-five miles. The mineral here occurs in lenticular masses varying from a few yards to a quarter of a mile in horizontal diameter, and from three to seven feet thick. Dolomite is found immediately above and below the gypsum, and is sometimes interstratified in thin heds with it. That above is often arched, forming domes or mounds at the surface indicative of gypsum beneath.—Onondaga formation.

a. Crude gypsum.

The deposits of gypsum occurring in New Brunswick are wholly confined to the Lower Carboniferous formation, and are both numerous and extensive. The largest ones at present known are those of Hillsborough in Albert county, where extensive quarries have been opened, and whence enormous quantities have been and are still being removed for calcination and exportation. The mineral is usually met with in very irregular masses, associated with red marls, sandstones and limestones, at or near the summit of the series, and varies much in character. Thus at Hillsborough in the quarries now being worked, there is exposed a total head of rock of from ninety to one hundred feet, of which about seventy, forming the upper portion, consist mostly of soft plaster or true gypsum, which rests

on beds of "hard plaster" or anhydrite, of unknown depth. At the same point considerable masses of a very beautiful snow-white gypsum or alabaster are also met with, associated with the varieties named above, but comparatively little selenite; while at Petiteodiac, where the deposit has a breadth of about forty rods, and a total length of about one mile, the whole is fibrous and highly crystalline, and traversed by a vein of nearly pure selenite, eight feet wide, through its entire extent. The rock on the Tobique River, which rises in bluffs along the stream some thirty miles above its mouth, is mostly soft, granular or fibrous, and of amore decidedly reddish colour than in the localities first described.

With the exception of the Hillsborough rock, the gypsum from the localities above noticed is employed simply for application to the soil, and mostly for local use; from Hillsborough, however, where extensive works have been in operation for a number of years, large quantities are annually exported, both in the raw and calcined condition. The present productive capacity of these works is about 600 barrels per diem, giving employment in the quarries and mills to about one hun-

dred and twenty-five hands.

The price of the Hillsborough plaster, crude, ground, is at present seventy-five cents per bbl., duty free, while that of the calcined is \$1.10 per bbl., subject in the United States to a duty of twenty per cent. The rock from Petitcodiac, delivered on the Intercolonial R.R. is seventy cents per bbl., or forty cents per bbl. in bulk.—Lower Carboniferous.

- - a. Crude gypsum (fibrous).
 - b. Prepared gypsum, ground for land.
 - c. Selenite.
- - a. Blocks of gypsum.
 - b. Calcined gypsum (from a.)
 - . " after setting.
 - d. Cube of laminated gypsum.

anhydrite.

f. Alabaster.

- - a. Gypsum for calcining.
 - b. Anhydrite.
 - c. Blue gypsum used for agricultural purposes.
 - d. Gypsum containing nodules of alexite, howlite and cryptomorphite.

In connection with the Lower Carboniferous limestones of Nova Scotia there are enormous deposits of gypsum, alternating or in some cases mixed with anhydrite. The gypsum is known as soft plaster and is classified as white and blue, tue-

t the same point labaster are alsosparatively little about forty rods, ghly crystalline, brough its entire long the stream fibrous, and of a-

e localities above ly for local use; operation for a the raw and calthe is about 600 about one hun-

eent seventy-five per bbl., subject rom Petitcodiac, forty cents per

masa Brown.

facturing Co.

S. H. Sweet.

norphite.

ova Scotia there dixed with anhy-

former being best adapted for calcining, while that which is of a blue or grey colour answers as well as the white for agricultural purposes. On account of its greater hardness the anhydrite is known as hard plaster, and is generally regarded as a waste product of the quarries, although occasionally employed for structural purposes. To give an idea of the thickness of the deposits it may be mentioned that there are cliffa of solid snowy white gypsum from 100 to 200 feet high. Considerable quantities have been quarried for many years, the largest proportion being shipped to the United States. In 1875 the shipments to the United States amounted to 95,159 tons, valued at \$95,907. The specimens exhibited from Wentworth are from important quarries owned by Mr. Sweet, and only a mile distant from the point of shipment.—Lower Carbonterous.

- 8. Montague, Hants County, N.S. Joseph McLennan.
 - a. Gypsum.

The Montague quarry has only been recently opened. The deposit of gypsum is supposed to be the lowest bed in the series in the Windsor trough. It rests on coarse grits which repose on the black slates overlying the gold-bearing rocks.—

Lower Carboniferous.

- - a. Gypsum.
- - a. Gypsum.
- - a. Gypsum.

This locality is about a mile and a half south of Salt Springs status and Intercolonial Railway. Quantities have been dug for local use for the language years.—Lower Carboniferous.

- 11. Oxford, River Philip, N.S. A. J. Hill, C.E., Sydney, Cape Breton.
 - a. Selenite or foliated gypsum.
 - b. Massiye gypsum.

The selenite occurs in a cliff fifteen to twenty feet high, associated with red clay, soft red and greenish sandstones, and considerable quantities of massive gypsum. River Philip flows at the base, and undermines the cliff, so that large quantities are constantly falling. Vast deposits of gypsum occur in this vicinity, and stretch eastward across the country to and beyond the Pugwash River, and westward

72

Near it are found the grey and red sandsiones of the Millstone of the Mill

12. Plaster Cove, Walface Harber, N.S. C. A. Fulton

Mr. Fulton's quarry is situated between a quorter and a half a mile from the slapping ground. The gypsum is sold to vessels calling for \$1.00 per ton, thought contracts would be made to deliver large quantities (1000 tons or over) for eighty cents a ton. The cost of carriage to Quebec is generally about \$2.80 per ton, and the mineral sells there for from \$3.75 to \$4.00 per ton. Lower Carboniferous.

13. Black River, N.S. Henry A. Davison, Glenville, N.S.

a. Gypsum.

This locality is a mile and a half east from Salt Springs station on the Intercolonial Railway. Five hundred barrels were calcined here in 1874, and one hundred barrels up to August in 1875. A few hundred barrels were previously sold on
the ground at eighty cents per barrel.—Lower Carboniferous

- 14. Antigonish, N.S. John A. Converse. Montreal.
 - a. Gypsum.
 - b. Plaster of Paris.
 - Ground gypsum ready for calcining
 - Mr. Converse calcines at his works in Montreal six charges of twenty barrels at in twenty-four hours. The plaster sells for \$2.60 per harrel in small lots and \$2.00 in quantities of fifty or more barrels.—Lower Carboniferous.
- 15. Brand Of Lake, C.B. R. N. McDonald, International Mine, C.B.

a. Gypsum.

The gypsum above Big Harter four miles from Baddeck, does not, it is stated, usually occus in regular is ers. Where the stratification is evident the deposit is thin and of no great important in some places it has a face of 200 feet; in others it is nipped out, being strated dear clay. About 19,000 tons have been shipped this year. All the gypsum, aised during the past two years has been sent to New York, where it is used in the insishing of boisses, &c. Other quarries have been opened in the Insighborhood, from which a large quantity has been exported.—Lower Carboniferous.

a. Gypsum.

| o s | th | e M | i1) | eto | üe |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| b | elo | w | Ox | for | d. |
| ré | ézε | 4 | -1 | for | or |

A. Fulton.

mile from the er ton, though ver) for eighty o per ton, and boniferous.

ville, N.S.

on the Internd one hunously sold on

Montreal.

enty barrels all lots and

ne, C.B.

stated, usuoslt is thin others if is hipped this New York, opened in r Carbon-

Boar d

Shell Marl.

.. Geological Survey. Rockwood, O. . . /s

a. Shell marl.

This is from a stratum three feet thick underlying three feet of peat in the neighbourhood of the Eramosa branch of the Green River .- Alluvion.

Belleville, O. H. Yeomans, Belleville, O.

a. Shell marl.

This deposit does not appear to be extensive. The shells observed are a Valvata, Pisidium Virginicum, and an undetermined Limnaa .- Alluvion.

..... Ontario Advisory Board, Toronto. Hungerford, lot 33, range 1...

a. Shell marl.

The deposits of this substance are very common throughout eastern Ontario, forming the beds of many lakes. - Alluvion

V.

MINERAL-PIGMENTS AND DETERGENTS.

Iron Ochres, &c.

1. Walsingham, O., lot 12. range 14.... Buchanan Mineral Committon, O.

a. Raw ochre, yellow.

b. Prepared yellow, "metallic."

c. Raw sienna.

d. Prepared brown, " metallic."

f. Burnt sienna

g. Prépared stone drab.

yellow "

piuk

a. Crude black ochre.

t. Prepared do .- Alluvion.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

| 22.0011111 | CATALOGUE. |
|---|--|
| 3. Limehouse, O | James Newton. |
| a. Crude rock used for making raw | f. Dark chocolate. |
| sienna, six specimens. | g. Light chocolate. |
| b. Raw sienna. | h. Light brown. |
| c. Prepared sienna. | i. Raw umber. |
| d. Slate drab. | J. Brown umber, prepared. |
| e. Stone drab. | |
| Newton says he can produce about 45 | paints [with the exception of one which is ured, are from the vicinity of Limehouse. Mr. 50 tons per annum. The works have been in is a list of colours and prices communicated |
| No. 1. Dark chocolate | cent per lb |
| 2. Light brown | |
| 3. Chocolate | |
| 5. Slate drab | |
| 6. Pink drab | |
| 7. Raw sienna | 14 " |
| 8. Burnt umber | 3½ cents" |
| 9. Raw umber | |
| A reduction of ten per cent. is made | on wholesale orders Clinton formation. |
| ` | |
| 4. Mallorytown, O | Leeds Paint Manufacturing Co. |
| a. Raw ochre. | f. Raw Spanish-brown for fire proof |
| b. Prepared yellow ochre. | paint. |
| c. " burnt " | g. Leeds brown. |
| d. Raw light Spanish-brown. | h. Raw brown umber. |
| e. Prepared " " | i. Prepared " |
| The mills of the Leeds Paint Compand have a capacity of five tons of pi | any are situated in the township of Young, gments per day.—Alluvion. |
| 5. Elzevir, O., lots 8 and 9, range 5 | Marrill and Flint Ballanilla O |
| a. Iron ochre, purplish-brown.—A | |
| oosie; parpronononu | utuvion. |
| 6. Pointe du Lac, Q | ····. Geological Survey. |
| a. Crude iron ochre. | |
| b. Prepared " " | * |
| An achre had of allows so | |
| of Pointe du Lac Seigniory, on the pro | extent, is situated on the St Nicholas range perty of Mr. Pierre Chaillon and his brother. |
| | The second secon |

ewton.

one which is imehouse, Mr. have been in ommunicated

formation.

cturing Co.

or fire proof

ip of Young,

leville, O.

ıl Survey.

cholas range I his brother. Its thickness varies from six inches to four feet, and it may have an average of about eighteen inches. Its prevailing colors are red and yellow, but there occurs also in some parts a beautiful purple ochre, and in others a blackish-brown. In 1851, Messrs, H. A. Monroe & Co., of New York, made arrangements to prepare the ochres for sale. Two furnaces were erected in the vicinity of the ochre bed, and an agent established to carry out the details of the manufacture, and to attend to the forwarding of the prepared ochre to New York, where the sale of it was effected. From the natural thits that have been mentioned, eight colors are said to have been prepared. The blackish-brown variety is scarcer than the others, and affords colors of a more valuable description. Purified from sods, without fire, it is sold under the name of raw sienna; and is admirably adapted for graining. When subjected to fire, it assumes a brown of less intensity, and is sold as burnt sienna. As it does not turn red by burning, it is probable that there may be in this ochre an admixture of manganese.—Alluvion.

- - a. Iron ochre, yellowish-brown.

This specimen is for convenience classed with the ochres, intended to be used as pigments, although it is exhibited by the Messrs. McDougall as a material for the purification of coal gas.—Alluvion.

- - a. Greenish-black ochre.
 - b. Yellow ochre.
 - c. Burnt

In the St. Malo range of the seigniory of Cap de la Madelaine, about two miles below the shurch, and two miles back from the St. Lawrence, there is a deposit of ochre, extending over about 600 square acres. It is interstratified with peat, and underlaid by shell marl, which in successive borings along a transverse section from S. E. to N. W., were found to be arranged as follows, in descending order,—ochre, peat, and marl being indicated by the letters O, P, M:—

| Paces, 50 Ft.in. O, 0 6 P, 0 6 O, 0 6 P, 0 6 | 100 Ft.in. O, 2 0 P, 4 0 | 145 Ft.in. O, 1 6 P, 8 0 | Ft.in. O, 2 0 P, 4 0 | 281 Ft.in. P, 9 0 M, 0 6 | 441 Ft.in. O, 2 9 P, O, P, M, |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| And a | a | | | | |
| 3 6 | 6 0 | 9 6 | 6 0 | 9 6 | 9 0 |

In the remaining 320 paces the ochre is wanting, and we have twelve feet of peat, gradually thinning out. A very great quantity of red and yellow ochres might be obtained from this locality, and where the ochre is mixed with the peat, masses of the mixture might be cut out and dried, and afterwards burned. Experiments on a small scale show that the quantity of peat in the mixture is often sufficient to calcine the ochre.—Alluvion.

y 143

- - a. Yellow ochre. Alluvion.
- - a. Brownish ochre.
 - b. Brownish-black ochre.
 - c. Yellow ochre.

This deposit of ochre is situated about a mile and a quarter above the mouth of the Ste. Anne River. It appears to extend over about four square acres. The locality is on the top of a bank, overlooking the main road, from which it is distant about a quarter of a mile. The surface of the bed has a slope to the aouth-east of about fifty feet in one hundred and fifty yards, but its bottom keeps nearly level with the lower side for some distance back and then rises quickly to the higher side. The thickness of the deposit is thus seventeen feet in the deepest part, and varies from that to four feet. Its form gives great facilities for excavating the ochre, as by beginning on the lower side a considerable face of it would be exposed, and the water would run from it without the necessity of cutting drains. The three colours exhibited occur at the surface, but the lower and by far the larger part is of a pale green, colour. In this green portion the iron is in a lower state of oxidation than in the yellow, but is peroxydized by ignition in the air, and a red colour produced.—Allowion.

a. Burnt ochre.-Alluvion.

a. Iron ochre.-Alluvion.

Barytes or Heavy Spar.

- 1. Jarvis Island, Lake Superior McKellor Bros., Fort William; L.S.
 - a. Specimen of barytes, weighing about 100 lbs.

Jarvis Island is situated near the north-west shore of Lake Superior, between Thunder Bay and Pigeon River. The vein from which the epecimen comes is about ten feet thick, and has been worked for silver a depth of about 150 feet. Other barytes veins occur on the adjacent island, the principal one being on McKellar's Island, one mile south of Pie Island, where a vein forty-five feet in width

ll, Quebec.

l Survey.

above the about four the main ace of the ed and fifty stance back posit is thus Its form lower side om it with-

at the sur-

r. In this

low, but is

, N.S.

L.S.

between somes is 150 feet. g on Mcn width occurs, one-third of which consists of white barytes in bands from two to six feet thick, paralleft to the walls of the vein, the remainder of which is crystalline calc-spar holding some silver glance and native silver.—Nipigon or Copper-bearing Series.

- 2. Galway, O Ontario Advisory Board.
 - a. Barytes.
- - a., Barytes.
- 4. North Burgess, O Geological Survey.
 - a. White barytes.
- - a. Barytes, crushed.

A beautiful vein of this mineral occurs on the west half of the seventh lot in the tenth concession of the township of Hull four miles from the Gatineau River. It varies in width from two to three and a half feet, and was traced for upwards of 100 yards in a N. N. W. direction. The adjacent rock is a highly, srystalline white limestone striking N. 22° 30° E. and dipping to the south-eastward at a steep angle. The barytes is of ap opaque white colour, and is associated with sea-green fluor-spar, which occurs chiefly towards the outer edges of the vein. This fluor-spar is hardly in sufficient quantity to detract from the value of the barytes, besides when ground it forms a powder almost as white as the latter.—Laurentian.

- 6. Five Islands, N.S. Dolphin Manufacturing Co., St. Catharines, O.,
 - a. Crystallized barytes.

This is used in the manufacture of maint by the "Dolphin Manufacturing Co." of which Mr. G. M. Bligh is the manager. The barytes is obtained at: Five Islands, but the Colour and Chemical Works of the company are at St. Catharines, Ont.—Lower Carboniferous.

- 7. Bass River, Five Islands, N.S. James H. Ackerly, Five Islands, N.S.
 - a. Barytes with copper ore.

This mine is situated two miles up Bass River, and is owned by Messrs. Copland, Leaman, Holmes and Daniels of Boston. Eight hundred tons of crude barytes were shipped in 1874-5 at a new value of \$10.00 per ton, when ground it is said to be worth \$30.00 per ton.——wer Carboniferous.

Soap-clay.

- - a. Specimen of so-called soap-clay.

Like Fuller's earth this clay has the power of removing grease from woollen goods, and is said to have been used at the fort for washing blankets. It forms a layer eight or ten inches thick, immediately above a coal seam on the left bank of the Saskatchewan, a short distance below Edmonton. Essentially it is a hydrous silicate of alumina.—Cretaceous

۵ VI.

SALT, BRINES, AND MINERAL WATERS.

Salt and Brine.

- 1. Salt River, 100 miles N. W. of Fort Chippewyan. Geological Survey.
 - a. Native salt.

The salt at this place exists in immense quantities, and is obtained by simply breaking the crust and shovelling it into bags.—Deconian.

- - a. Fine salt.
 - b. Coarse salt.
 - c. Brine.

The value of the plant and works of this Company in 1874 was \$28,000. The number of hands employed was twenty-five, and the pay-roll \$877.50 per month. The total quantity of salt manufactured in 1873 was 21,000 barrels, which sold for one dollar per barrel, the greatest part going to the United States. The average production in 1875 was 150 barrels per day, consuming in the evaporation about twelve cords of wood. The price per barrel in 1874 was ninety-two cents, and for 1875, eighty cents per barrel.—Onondaga formation.

- 3. Kincardine, O...... Gray & Scott.
 - a, Fine salt.
 - b. Sample from sand pumps.

This firm manufactures three kinds, fine, coarse, and dairy salt. The production is about 600 barrels per day, worth on an average seventy cents per barrel. The amount manufactured in 1873 was 26,000 barrels. The value of the plant and works in 1874 was \$50,000, the number of hands employed twenty, and the mouthly pay-roll, \$382.00. The works are in operation only seven months out of the twelve—Onondoga formation.

cal Survey.

rom woollen
It forms a
ft bank of the
s a hydrous

al Survey.

ed by simply

e Salt Co.

28,000. The month. The sold for one average proration about ents, and for

d. Scott.

The amount nd works, in the mouthly f the twelve

a. Fine table salt.

Analysis of a.*

| 98.4238 |
|----------|
| 1.0426 |
| 0.0915 |
| 0.6483 |
| 0.4200 |
| 100 0000 |
| |

The capacity of this establishment is 15,000 barrels are salt per annum.

- - a. Fine salt.
 - b. Brine.

Mr. Neibergall, who is the proprietor of these works, produces about 150 barrels of salt per day, worth about eighty cents per barrel.

The total production in 1873 was 20,000 barrels with a value of one dollar per barrel; and 18,000 barrels were sent to the United States. The value of the the plant and works in 1874 was \$28,000, and the number of hands employed seventeen. The works have a capacity of 300 barrels per day.—Onondaya formation.

- - a. Salt.
- - a. Fine salt.
 - b. Extra fine salt.
 - c. Coarse salt.
 - d. Brine.

Analyses of a, b, and c

| Auaiyaca ot | r. o. suu c. | | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| • | a. | .6. | c. |
| Sodium chloride | 98.0253 | 98.0947 | 97.3039 |
| Calcium sulphate | 1.7918 | 1.2574 | 1.4316 |
| Magnesium chloride | 0.0480 | 0.0010 | 0.0436 |
| Water | 0.4991 | 1.2610 | 0.6454 |
| Insoluble matter | 0.0100 | ******* | |
| * | 100 3742 | 100 6141 | 99 4245 |

These works are under the management of Mr. Peter McEwin, and are on a very large scale. The pumping capacity is 44,000 gallons of brine per hour, and the production of salt as high as 800 barrels per day. From the tables compiled by Mr. Lionel Smith, we find that the value of the plant and works was \$75,000 in 1874. Forty hands are employed, and the pay-roll amounts to \$1,435.20 per month. Work is carried on during only six months of the year. The average price of the salt is average price of the salt is

[&]quot;This and all the following analyses of salt were made by Dr. Ellis, of Toronto, for the Outario Advisory Board.

- 8. Clinton. O Stapleton Salt Works, Clinton, O.
 - a, Dairy salt.
 - b. Fine salt.
 - c. Coarse salt.

Analyse's of b. and c.

| • | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Sodium Chloride | 98,5743 | 97.4756 |
| Calcium Sulphate | 1.1554 | 1.3899 |
| Magnesium Chloride | 0.1368 | ******** |
| Water | 0.7944 | 0.9830 |
| Insoluble matt | 0.0600 | 0.2200 |
| • | 100 7209 | 100.0695 |

These works are under the management of Mr. R. Ransford, and during the twelve months ending May, 1875, produced 50,000 barrels of salt, which sold for seventy cents per barrel. The yield has been steadily increasing, the production in 1873 having been 40,000 barrels, which was disposed of in Canada at an average price of ninety cents per barrel.

- - a. Ground table salt.
- d. Dairy salt.
- b. Common fine salt.
- e. Brine.

. c. Coarse salt.

f. Salt cake from salt pans.

Analyses of b., c. and d.

| | ь. | с. | d. |
|--------------------|------------|----------|----------|
| Sodium chloride | 97.8401 | 98.2778 | 98.7393 |
| Calcium sulphate | | 1.2515 | 1.3642 |
| Magnesium chloride | | 0.0078 | 0.0168 |
| Water | مد. 0.9095 | 0.6832 | 0.3289 |
| Insoluble matter | 0.0150 | 0.0160 | 0.0170 |
| | 99.9694 | 100.2363 | 100.4662 |

The value of the plant and works owned by this Company in 1874 was \$5000, there was a force of thirty-three hands, working eight months, and a pay-roll of \$1,158.30 per month. The quantity of salt manufactured in 1873 was 57,076 parrels, which sold at an average price of ninety-six cents per barrel. The production is annually increasing, being for the past year from 90,000 to 100,000 barrels.—Onon-daga formation.

- 10. Seaforth, O Merchants Salt Company.
 - a. Salt.

The production of salt by this Company in 1873 was 50,000 harrels, valued at \$47,500. The value of the plant and works in 1874 was \$45,000, the number of hands employed twenty-six, and their pay-roll \$912.60 per month, working eight months in the year. The greater part of the salt was sold in Canada, only 3 500 barrels, going to the United States. The daily capacity of the works is 300 barrels per day.

inton, O.

11. Seaforth, O......

a. Fine salt.

b. Coarse salt.

..... Gray & Sparling.

Analyses of a, and b.

| Sodium chloride | a. 98.46 | b. 95,8838 | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Calcium sulphate | 1.29 | 1.3230 | |
| Magnesium chloride | 0.00 | 0.2660 | |
| Water | 0.58 | 2.3946 | |
| Insoluble matter | 0.04 | . 0.0010 | |
| 3 | 00.37 | 99.8684 | |

Note.—From the carefully compiled tables of Mr. J. Lionel Smith, we learn that in 1874 the capital invested in the salt interest in Ontario was \$624,000, the value of plant and works being \$571,838. The total production of fine salt in 1873 was 438,076 barrels, and of coarse salt 13,500 barrels, valued at \$436,218; of which 226,576 barrels were sold in the Dominion and 225,000 brels in the United States. There were also manufactured about 3,040 tons of land salt, valued at \$436,261. The consumption of wood for, that year was 50,635 cords, valued at \$143,966, and the amount paid for wages was \$89,524.24. Since that time, owing to various causes, the price has declined, but at many of the wells the returns show a considerable increase in the production, though the absence of official returns for the past two years renders it difficult to make a complete report for that period. The surface-rock in the Ontario salt region belongs to the Corniferous formation, although the brine is believed in all cases to come from the underlying Onondaga formation.

a. Salt.

b. Brine.

c. Residue from crystallizing pans.

d. Salt scales.

Brine springs of greater or less strength occur at several places in King's County. They are supposed to be derived from a series of bright red sandstones and brownish-red shales, forming one of the upper members of the Lower Carboniferous formation. The prine obtained from them has been employed for the separation of the contained salt at the locality above-named since 1827, but only in a very rude and uncconomical way, there being no concentration previous to boiling, and great waste of heat from improper construction of the ovens. The quantity-manufactured per year is very variable; under favourable circumstances, however, it reaches sixty to seventy bushels per week, but might readily be increased to 300 bushels per week. Its consumption is entirely local, chiefly-in the manufacture of butter, for which it is preferred by the farmers to all imported salts. The price at Sussex is \$1.20 per bushel, or \$4.00 per barrel of four bushels.—Lower Carboniferous.

13. Apohaqui, N.B...... Joseph F. Sharp.

a. Salt.

during the ch sold for production an average

uinlock.

8.7393 \\
1.3642 \\
0.0168 \\
0.3289 \\
0.0170

0.4662

vas \$5000.

ay-roll of 6 barrels,

s.-Onon-

npany.

valued at umber of ing eight 500 bar-0 barrels

| 82 | · ĐE | SCRIPTIVE CATALO | GUE. | |
|-----|--------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| 1 | 14. Cardwell, N.B | | T | homas Mercer. |
| | a. Salt. | | | e |
| | | • | | d 1/2 € |
| 4 | 15. Salt Springs, Cumber | rland County, N.S | J. Hickman, | Amherst, N.S. |
| | a. Saline water, | | | |
| | manufactured here in a | spring 21 miles east of small way for about 120 gallons of brine.— | twenty years. Th | s. Salt has been e yield of salt is |
| | | 2 | | A |
| • | | | 18 mm | |
| Mir | eral Waters. | | 4, | |
| • | 1. Goderich, O | | | logical Survey. |
| | a. Mineral water f | rom the Harbor well. | 60 | , |
| | | 4 | | et |
| | 0 D : 0 | ` | | 1 1 . 0 |
| | 2. Paris, O | | Geo | logical Survey. |
| | a. Mineral water (| sulphur). | | |
| | | ined from a spring on It has not been analy | | Mrs. Capron, nea |
| | • | | | |
| | 3. St Catherines, O | | Geo | ological Survey. |
| | a. Mineral water | (saline.) | | |
| Y | | | | |
| | 4. Gillan's Spring, Pak | cenham, Fitzroy Tow | nship, O Geo | ological Survey. |
| | a. Mineral water, | (saline) Calciferous J | formation. | |
| | 40 | | 1 | |
| | * 0.1.1.1.1.1.1.1. | | Contract Co. Col | . 1 '- C' |
| | 5. Caledonia Springs, C | | Gouin & Co., Cat | edonia Springs. |
| | a. "Mineral water, | | | |
| | b. " " " | (saline). | | |
| | e 11 81 | (aulphur). | | |

MINERALS OF CANADA.

is Mercer.

erst, N.S.

alt has been eld of salt is

al Survey.

al Survey.

Capron, near

cal Survey.

cal Survey.

ia Springs.

The following analyses of these different waters were made many years agoby Dr. T. S. Hunt.

| * | · . | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| | Chlorid of sodium | 6.9675 | 6.4409 | 3.8430 |
| | " potassium | \$309 | .0296 | .0230 |
| ş | Bromid of sodium | .0150 | .0169 | .0100 |
| | Iodid " " | .0005 | .0014 | traces |
| | Sulphate of potash | .0053 | .0048 | .0183 |
| | Carbonate of soda | .0485 | .1762 | .4558 |
| | Carbonate of lime | 1480 | .1175 | .2100 |
| | " magnesia | .5262 | .5172 | .2940 |
| | " " iron | traces | traces | traces |
| | Alumina | 0044 | undet. | .0026 |
| | Silica | .0310 | .0425 | .0840 |
| | In 1000 parts water | 7.7773 | 7.3470 | 4.9407 |
| | Specific gravity | 1006.2 | 1005.8 | 1003.7 |
| 215 | Galadant Can Spring 2 Seline Spring | | Johur S | pring T |

(1) Caledonía Gas Spring. 2. Saline Spring. 3. Sulphur Spring.—Trenton

b. Mineral water, (saline) .- Quebec Group.

VII.

MATERIALS APPLICABLE TO COMMON AND DECORATIVE CONSTRUCTION.

BUILDING STONES, MONUMENTS, &c.

Limestones.

a. Two six-inch cubes of limestone, dressed.

At the north-western end of Texada Island, crystalline limestones are well exposed along the coast, for a distance of about seven miles. They are white dove-grey, and bluish in colour, and resemble those of Monnt Mark on Vancouver Island; some of the white. however, being of rather finer texture. The beds are traversed by numerous joints, so that in most places it would be difficult to obtain sound blocks of large dimensions:—Carboniferous?

2. Golerich,O.....John Hyslap.

. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

There are about thirty feet of this stone exposed in a cliff at Mr. Hyslop's quarry, in beds from three to six feet thick, and large blocks can be easily obtained. The annual production varies according to the demand, being from 1,000 to 3,000 cords. At the quarry, rubble sells for \$2.00 per cord, and stone fit for dressing for \$6.00 per cord. The stone makes good lime, but is chiefly used for building purposes. The piers of the Maitland Bridge at Goderich and the Goderich jail are built of it.—Cornièrous formation, Devonian.

- 3. St. Mary's, O Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.
- 4. Downey's Rapids, Hog Lake, O ".. Wallbridge Bros., Belleville.
 - a. Two six-inch cubes of limestone, dressed.
 - b. Window sill.

These limestones are from an escarpment about one hundred feet high which runs along the south shore of Hog Lake. The pale drab specimen is from near the base of the escarpment, and occurs in a bed twelve to fourteen inches thick. Its geological horizon is probably the same as that of the lithographic stone of Marmora. The brownish-grey limestone is from a bed between eighty and a hundred feet higher in the series, the intervening beds being of poor quality. The window all is from the same escarpment. Small quantities of these stones have been quarried and used in the construction of Wallbridge's mills at Downey's Rapids. Window sills or stones for coping can be obtained more than ten feet in length.—Birdseye and Black River formation, Lower Silurian.

- 5. Lanark Village, O...... Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

This building stone is obtained from a band of Laurentian limestone supposed to be over 1,000 feet thick. At its base it is thinly-bedded, and affords large flag-stones, which are employed at Lanark for hearths and doorsteps. The beds gradually thicken, however, to about three feet, and blocks of this thickness and any required length and breadth can be obtained. The limestone is underlaid by hornblende rocks and diorites, and succeeded by a dolomite cantaining large quantities of tremolite. Like the Arnprior limestone, which is probably an extension of the same band, it displays a banded or barred structure, the alternate layers being white and grey. The latter owe their colour to finely disseminated graphite. The following analyses show that the limestone is somewhat maguesian, and also that the grey layers are more highly magnesian than the white:

| | Whate band. | Grey bank |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Carbonate of lime | 90.38 | 77.39 |
| " magnesia | | 20.57 |
| " "iron | | 0.78 |
| Graphitë | rrone | 0.16 |
| Insoluble | 00,0 | 1.26 |
| w. | 100.12 | 100.16 |

It has been employed for building purposes both in Lanark and Perth, and for culverts on the road between these places.—Laurentian.

Hyslop's he easily being from cord, and me, but is Goderich

Survey.

lleville,

igh which rom near hes thick. c stone of a hundred window have been 's Rapids. length.—

Survey.

supposed arge flagds gradus and any lerlaid by ing large an extenalternate seminated at magne-

white:

h, and for

6. Ramsay, O., Frange 6...... Geological Survey.

a. A six-inch cube of serpentine limestone, dressed.

This handsome stone has never been quarried, but could be obtained in blocks of large size. - Laurentum.

- - a. A six-inch cube of crystalline limestone, dressed.

The quarry from which this stone is derived is situated close to the Indian River. Here the limestone occurs in great thickness. It is white, highly crystalline, and contains scales of graphite. It has been extensively quarried for lime burning, and small quantities have been employed in Pakenham and Almonte for foundations and facings of buildings.—Laurentum.

- - a. A six-inch cube of crystalline limestone, dressed.
- - a. A six-inch cube of serpentine limestone, dressed.

The band of limestone from which this block was taken is largely developed on the third lot of both the fifth and sixth concessions of Pakenham, and is associated with rust-coloured hornbiendic gneiss. It has never been quarried for building purposes, but, notwithstanding its being serpentinous, is locally employed for making lime. Blocks of any required size for builting purposes could be readily obtained When polished it makes a handsome marting. Laurentum.

- 10. McNab, O., lot 11, range 3..... Eric Harrington, Arnprior.
 - a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

Among the limestones and dolomites of the Calciferous formation there are many beds which afford durable material for building purposes, though the beds as a rule are not very thick, and the stone is often rather hard to dress. The limestones are builsh-grey to brownish-grey in colour, compact and generally break with a conchoidal fracture. They contain more or less magnesia, and appear to pass by insensible gradations into dolomite, which forms the largest part of the formation. A specimen resembling that exhibited was found to contain \$1.78 per cent. of carbonate of lime, and 13.68 per cent. of carbonate of lime, and 13.68 per eent. of carbonate of lime, and other buildings in Amprior, are built of stone from this locality. Price of ashlar at the quarry \$1.50 per cord.—Calciferous formation, Lower Siturium.

- 11. Pembroke, O., lot 12, range 1. Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of limesta essed.

36

There is a fine quarry at this locality. The beds are from three to eighteen inches thick. An analysis of a specimen fixe that exhibited gave, carbonate of lime 83.96, carbonate of magnesia 9.29, carbonate of iron 0.69, insoluble 6.06.—Chazy formation, Lower Silurian.

a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

The "Rockville Limestone Quarries" are situated about three miles from the city of Ottawa. The thickness of limestone exposed by quarrying is about twenty feet, consisting of beds of from three inches up to two test six inches in thickness. The stone dresses well, and is largely used in Ottawa, where the court house, city hall, French cathedral, and many other large buildings are constructed of it. About 25,000 cubic feet of cut stone are sold annually, besides large quantities of arbitrand rubble, and in the three months ending February, 1876, over 20,000 cubic feet of stone were quarried and dressed for the tower of the west block of the Parliament Buildings. The price of the cut stone at the quarries is from thirty to eighty-five cents per cubic foot, according to the size of the blocks; and \$5.00 per toise for ashlar —Chazy formation.

a. Two six-inch cubes of crystalline limestone, dressed.

From the great band of Laurentian limestone called by Sir William Logan the Grenville band," and estimated by him to have an average thickness of 750 feet. The quarry from which the specimens were obtained is situated about half a mile from the Calumet mills, and both varieties of stone were employed in the construction of the Northern Colonization Railroad bridge over the Calumet River.—

Laurentian.

14. Lachute, Q., (McGregor's quarry)...... Geological Survey.

a. A six-inch cube of crystalline limestone, dressed

An extensive outcrop of the Grenville band occurs on the farm of Mr. McGregor, near Lachute, and has recently afforded large blocks of stone for the piers of the Northern Colonization Railway bridge over the North Riyer. It contains brown tourmaline in irregular grains and crystals, mica, numerous scales of graphite, and more rarely quartz and magnetic pyrites.—Laurentian.

a. Two six-inch cubes of limestone, dressed.

The beds of limestone quarried at Pointe Claire are from one to three feet thick, and belong to the lower portion of the Trenton group. The stone is compact and dark grey to black in colour. It was used in the construction of the piers of the western half of Victoria Bridge, the blocks obtained for this purpose weighing from four to seven tons each. At present the quarries are only worked on a very limited seale.—Birdseye and Black River formation, Lower Silurian.

to eighteen arbonate of able 6.06.—

Young.

les from the bout twenty in thickness. court house, ructed of it. ruched of it. ruched of over 20,000 est block of from thirty; and \$5.00

d Survey..

n Logan the of 750 feet. half a mile t in the connet River.—

il Survey.

r. McGregor, piers of the stains brown graphite, and

Montreal.

to three feet stone is comaction of the this purpose only worked Silurian. a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

The Caughnawaga quarties are on lands belonging to the Iudians, and at one time furnished large quantities of stone for the upper locks of the Lachine canal, and those of the Beauharnois canal. Subsequently they were only now and then worked, and that on a very limited scale; but at present considerable quantities of stone are being obtained from them to be used in the enlargement of the locks on the Lachine canal. The beds are from nine inches to three feet thick.— Chazy formation.

17. Terrebonne, Q...... Worthington & Co., Montreal.

a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

At the quarry of Messrs. Worthington & Co., the beds of limestone worked are from eight inches to four, or in places five, feet thick, and are cut by joints from ten to forty feet apart, which greatly facilitate the quarrying. The stone is of excelent quality, and blocks of any required size can be easily obtained. It is carried to Montreal, a distance of sixteen miles, in scows drawn by steam tugs. From 190 to 250 men are employed, and from twenty to thirty horses. The production in 1874 was 5,000 cubic yards, in 1875, 15,000 cubic yards, and it is expected that this year it will be between 20,000 and 30,000 cubic yards. Work in connection with the enlargement of the Lachine canal has recently been contracted for by the proprietors of the quarry which will require about 65,000 cubic yards. Chazy formation.

a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

19. Pointe aux Trembles, Q...... Geological Survey.

a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

The Trenton formation, which is the next in succession above the Birdseye and Black River, yields excellent building stone at Montreal, at Chevrotière, nearly forty miles above Quebec, and at many intermediate places. The best atone at Montreal is derived from a ten feet band of grey bituminous granular limestone, in beds of from three to eighteen inches thick at the bottom, passing at the top into a black nodular bituminous limestone; which is interstratified with black bituminous shale, in irregular layers of from one to three inches. This grey limestone, which is near the base of the formation, is a mass of comminuted organic remains, which consist largely of the ruins of crinoids and cystideans. In Montreal undressed ashlar stone sells for from eighteen to twenty cents. per square foot, dressing costing from fifteen to thirty cents extra per foot. Stones of larger dimensions, sold by cubic measure, are worth forty-five cents per foot, for blocks of fifteen cubic feet or under; blocks containing from fifteen to thirty feet sell for sixty cents per foot.—Trenton formation.

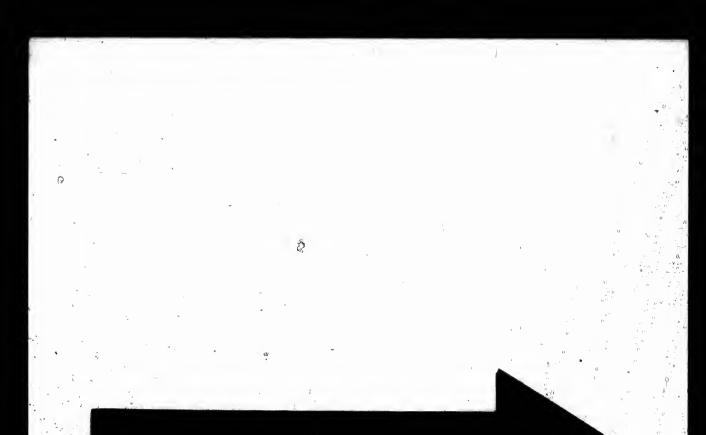
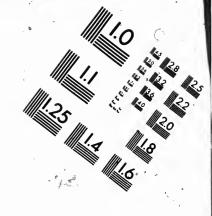
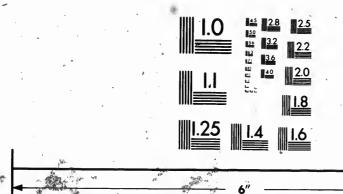




IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)





Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503

STATE OF THE STATE

- - a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed .- Quebec Group.
- - a. A six-inch cube of limestone, dressed.

This stone is from the Kirkpatrick quarry, two and a-half miles north-west of Parrsboro'. The bed is about six feet thick, running east and west for half a mile; the stone is in layers of from four inches to two feet, thick and dipping north <69°. It is used in Parrsboro', for foundations, bridges, &c.—Lower Carboniferous 9°

Dolomites.

- - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.
- - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.
- - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

This beautiful and enduring stone can be obtained in unlimited quantities, the formation from which it is derived being here 150 feet in thickness, and divided into beds varying from a few inches to six feet. The stone possesses the very great advantage of being free from any substance producing stains, and its celour seems rather to improve after weathering. It is especially adapted for heavy masonry, and blocks of any required size can be obtained. The quarries are about half a mile from the harbour.—Niagara formation, Middle Silurian.

- 4. Guelph, O Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

The Guelph formation which immediately succeeds the Niagara formation in Western Ontario, is largely developed in the neighbourhood of Guelph and Galt. It is made up of pure dolomites, which though generally porous are nevertheless.

Montreal.

al Survey.

orth-west of half a mile; pping north rboniferous P

y Moun-

forrison.

Survey.

ntities, the nd divided s the very lits colour for heavy are about

Survey.

mation in and Galt. vertheless coherent and well snited for building purposes. At Guelph, where the beds are from four inches to two feet in thickness, there are nine quarries in the immediate vicinity of the town, and large quantities of stone are quarried, blocks mutable for dressing selling for about forty cents per cubic foot.—Guelph formation, Middle Silurian.

- 5. Rockwood, Eramosa, O Henry Strange.
 - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

This specimen is also from the Niagara formation, which is here more than 100 feet thick. The greater part of it consists of thick-bedded, light grey, porous, crystalline dolomite. The beds vary from a few inches to ten feet in thickness; about thirty feet being almost white. Buildings of cut stone obtained from this band are observed to improve in colour after exposure, and at a short distance, have a silvery white appearance. The piers of the long railway viaduct over the valley of the Eramosa, at Rockwood, are built of stone from this formation, and have a very substantial appearance.—Niagara formation, Middle Siturian.

- 6. Dundas, O..... E. & C. Farquhar, Toronto.
 - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

The quarry of Messrs. Farquhar is only a short distance from the Dundas rail-way station. The beds here are from three inches to three feet thick, the total thickness being about sixty feet. A specimen like that exhibited was found to contain carbonate of lime 51.85. carbonate of magnesia 41.65, carbonate of iron 0.68 and insoluble matter 5.88. The stone is chiefly used for making lime, and for road metal which sells for ten dollars per toise.—Niagara formation, Mid-lle Siturian.

- 7. Cayugn, O...... Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

From Dr. B. Baxter's quarry, lots ten and eleven of "Jones' tract" on the west side of the Grand River. The stone is a greyish-drab dolomite containing remains of Eurypterus remipes.

Some of the beds are as much as two feet thick, but those worked are only from three to twelve inches. The stone is used almost entirely for rubble work, from two hundred to four hundred cords being sold annually at from \$2.00 to 2.50 per cord.—Lower Helderberg formation, Upper Silurian.

- - a. Six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

The stone overlies the Clinton and Medina sandstones. At Mr. Gibson's quarry there are six beds exposed, ranging from one to three feet in thickness. It has been used for ordinary building purposes, and in the construction of abutments, &c, for railway bridges. At the quarry it sells for from \$3.00 to \$3.00 per

oubic yard, undressed, and for \$6.00 dressed. A specimen like that exhibited was analyzed and found to contain, carbonate of lime 68.92, carbonate of magnesia 29.48, carbonate of iron 1.10, and insoluble matter 0.50.—Niagara formation, Middle Silvian.

- - . a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

This greyish-brown dolomite is from the quarries of Mr. McEwan on the tenth and eleventh lots of the ninth range of Beckwith. It is used chiefly for window and door sills; but the round-house at Brockville, as well as bridges and culverts along the line of the Brockville and Ottawa railway, are built of it. Blocks 3 x 3 x 15 feet can be easily obtained. Ordinary window sills, dressed, sell for about \$2.00 each, and rubble for \$5.00 per cord, delivered at the railway station close by.—
Calciferous formation, Lower Silurian.

- 10. Bell's Corners, Nepean, O Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

The beds at this quarry are from three to twenty inches thick, and capable of affording large blocks of stone.—Calciferous formation, Lower Silurian.

- 11. McNab, O., lot 9, range 14..... Eric Harrington Arnprior.
 - a. A six-inch cube of dolomite, dressed.

The quarry from which this stone was obtained that close to the shore of the Lac des Chats, about two miles from the month of the Madawaska River; but has not been worked for many years. There are several beds about eight inches thick exposed, of a brownish-grey colour and containing numerous geodes of calcspar. A specimen from one of them was analyzed and found to contain 52 per cent. of carbonate of lime, and 43.88 per cent. of carbonate of magnesia.

The Calciferous dolomites are extensively developed in the triangular area between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence Rivers, and have been quarried for huilding purposes in a great many localities. They are very durable, but are liable to assume a yellowish tinge on weathering.—Calciferous formation, Lower Silurian.

Sandstones.

- 1. Newcastle Island, B. C..... Vancouver Coal Company.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

Among the coal-bearing rocks of Newcastle Island there are beds of brownishgrey sandstone which afford excellent material for building and flagging stones. The uppermost beds are of the best quality, and it was from one of these that stone was obtained by Mr. E. E. Emery of San Francisco for the construction of portions of the mint in that city. Blocks for pillars were taken out, which, after dressing, exhibited was e of magnesia mation, Middle

cal Survey.

on the tenth fly for window is and culverts .Blocks 3 x 3 x for about \$2.00 ion close by.—

ical Survey.

ind capable of

n Arnprior.

to the shore of ska River; but it eight inches geodes of calccontain 52 per esia.

ar area between lding purposes ie to assuma a ran.

d Company.

s of brownishlagging stones. hese that stone tion of portions after dressing, were twenty-seven feet six inches in length, and three feet ten inches in diameter. Even-surfaced flagstones, as much as ten feet square, have also been obtained, and are easily quarried; and it is not unlikely that some of the measures will afford good grindstones. The building stone dresses freely, and will probably preserve its appearance, as natural causes seem to produce little effect upon it.—Cretaceous.

- 2. Nanaimo, B. C. Vancouver Coal Company.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

From an extension of the beds occurring on Newcastle Island. The quarry was opened in the spring of 1875, but little work has yet been done. Large blocks could be easily obtained.—Cretaceous.

- - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

This sandstone is from a band which runs through Haldimand county, and is largely developed on the Oneida and North Cayuga town-line, north of the Talbot Road. It occurs in beds from one to four feet thick, and Mr. William De Cew's quarry from which the specimen was obtained has a face of twelve feet. The atone is largely employed for building purposes, for which, when fine-grained, it is well adapted. Recently it has been proposed to use it for glass-making.—Oriskang formation, Devonian.

- - a. Two six-luch cubes of sandstone, dressed.

There are about sixteen feet of this mottled red and grey sandstone, in beds about four feet thick. A large quantity of the stone has been employed by the great Western Railway Company for the construction of bridges. It is sold at \$3.00 per cubic yard in the rough, \$6.00 dressed. Blocks ten feet long and four feet square can be easily obtained. The specimen is from Mr. Robert L. Gibson's quarry, the annual production of which is about 1,500 cubic yards.—Nidgara formation, Middle Silurian.

- 5. Esquesing, O., lot 21, range 5...... Farquhar and Booth.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

This is from a bed of light grey freestone, which belongs to a band of about twenty feet in thickness. The beds are mostly thick, fine-grained and compact; some split into good flagstones, but all are rather hard for grindstenes. The stone has been used in constructing culverts on the Graud Trunk Railway, and numerous buildings in Toronto, among which are the University and other important structures, and it appears to answer well. Large quantities of a similar stone have been quarried at Limehouse.—Grey band, Medina formation, Middle Silurian.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

This red sandstone is from Mr. Howley's quarry at McBride's Corners, about twelve miles from Kingston. The beds are from two inches to two feet in thickness, and some of them afford flagstones. Small quantities of the stone have been used for building purposes in Montreal.—Potsdam formation, Lower Silurian.

- - a. A foot cube of sandstone, dressed.

Massive beds of sandstone are seen to rest upon the Laurentian gneisses at Lyn, near Brockville. They have been quarried for many years, and a portion of the stone employed in the construction of the Parliament Buildings at Ottawa was derived from them.—Potsdam formation, Lower Silurian.

- - a. "A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed."

The fine quarry from which this sandstone was obtained is on the property of Mr. H. Bishop, and from it the largest part of the stone used in the construction of the Parliament buildings at Ottawa was derived. In Ottawa the rough ashlar sells for \$28.00 per toise, and sills in the rough for thirty-eight cents per cubic foot. Blocks are now being quarried, 10 x 4 x 4 feet, and much larger ones could be obtained.— Potsdam formation, Lower Silurian.

- 9. Bell's Corners, Nepean, O., lot 12, range 7...... Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

The quarry from which this stone was derived is only worked on a very small scale at present.—Chazy formation, Lower Silurian.

- 10. Gloucester, County of Carleton, O Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

From Skead's quarry, near Brockville, about four miles from Ottawa. The stone isvery fine-grained and of a brownish-grey colour, and would make handsome buildings. It appears, however, to be difficult to quarry, the blocks obtained being of very irregular form owing to the somewhat conchoidal fracture. A dressed specimen, about seven feet long, may be seen in the coping of the wall round the grounds of the Parliament Buildings at Ottawa; but it can only be distinguished from the adjoining blocks of Ohio stone by its finer texture. The quarry has only been opened a short time.—Chazy formation, Lower Silurian.

- 11. Pembroke, O. Geological Survey.
 - a. A sin-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

mes Howley.

Corners, about eet in thickness, we been used for an.

jical Survey.

rneisses at Lyn, portion of the at Ottawa was

l's Corners,

he property of e construction rough ashlar per cubic foot. ones could be

cal Survey.

a a very small

cal Survey.

The stone is adsome buildtined being of dressed specid the grounds shed from the ally been open-

al Survey.

The quarry from which this fine stone is obtained is in the vicinity of the Allumette rapids, near Pembroke, and is owned by Mr. John Rankin. The stone occurs in beds from six to twenty inches thick. It is easily worked, and, although soft, is tough, and retains sharp angles. The Pembroke Court House is built of it, and it is sometimes employed for monumental purposes.—Chazy formation, Lower Silurian.

- 12. Augmentation of Grenville, lot 3, range 1 Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

This stone appears to be of good quality, but very little of it has as yet been quarried.—Potsdam formation.

- - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

The Sillery division of the Quebec group affords massive beds of grayish-green sandstone, which is extensively quarried in the vicinity of Quebec. The upper beds there are even, and split well, both with the layers and across them, but the lower portions are inferior in this respect. The stone has been used in the construction of the Quebec jail and many other large buildings; also in parts of the fortress walls, and for pavements.

Delivered on barges, the ordinary building stone sells for twenty cents per cubic foot, while rubble brings about \$15.00 per toise. Blocks of large dimensions can be easily obtained, as some of the beds are as much as four feet thick.— Sillery formation, Lover Silurian.

- 14. South Quebec (Point Levis), Q...... Messrs. Pitton & Co.
 - a. Specimen of sandstone (ashlar).

From the Point Levis quarry. Blocks of any size required for building can be obtained. Price of ashlar, thirty to forty cents per foot face, dressed.—Sillery formation, Lower Silurian.

- 15. Cap à L'Aigle, Murray Bay, Q, Messrs. Pitton & Co., South Quebec.
 - a. Specimen of sandstone (ashlar).

The ashlar is used for building purposes in Quebec, where it sells for from thirty-five to fifty cents per foot face, dressed.—Potsdam formation.

- - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

- 17. Rockland, Dorchester, N.B................................ Caledonia Freestone Company.
 - a. A six-Inch cube of sandstone, dressed.
- 18. Mary's Point, Hopewell, Albert, N.B. Messrs. Roberts & Company.
 - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.
- 19. Shepody Mountain, Hopewell, Albert, N.B. Hopewell Quarry Company.
 - a. Specimen of sandstone.

These specimens are from the Millstone Grit formation, or lower member of the Carboniferous system, as represented in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The Budreau quarries were first opened in 1856, and since then the annual shipments have been from 5,000 to 7,000 tons. The Caledonia quarries at Rockland were first opened in 1864, and now ship annually from 4,000 to 6,000 tons. Large quantities are also quarried at the other localities mentioned above.

The stones are prized on account of their colour, the facility with which they may be cut, dressed or ornamented, and their durability; in the United States they are known as "Nova Scotia stone." The prevailing colour of the Dorchester stone is a yellowish or olive-grey, shading on the one hand into a chocolate-brown, and on the other into a bluish-grey. At Mary's Point a portion of the rock is a pale purplish-grey, and stone of this colour is the most abundant and most durable. The workable beds vary from two to six feet in thickness, and blocks can readily be obtained of any size up to a length of thirty feet and a weight of twenty tons. As a rule they contain little or no pyrites, and after seasoning, by wetting and exposure, are unaffected by frost. Portions of the rock also yield good grind-stones, moderately soft, and with a clear sharp grit.

The price of the ordinary building stone averages in Boston \$15.00 (gold) per ton (17 feet), including the freight, which is from \$2.50 to \$4.00 per ton, and the duty of \$1.50 per ton.—Millsone Grit formation, Carboniferous.

- 20 Cornwallis, N. S. G. J. Monald & Company.
 - a. Five specimens of sandstone, dressed.
- - a. Six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

Small quantities of this stone were employed in building culverts on the Intercolonial Railroad, and in the construction of portions of the railway bridge over River Philip. There are several quarries, but they have only been worked on a very small scale, although the stone appears to be of good quality.—Millstone Grit formation, Carboniferous.

- - a. A six-inch cube of sandstone, dressed.

The Carboniferous sandstones of Nova Scotia in many localities afford fine building stones. The specimen contributed by Mr. Heustis is from a quarry at Wallace situated about 150 feet above high water mark, and only 600 yards from a good harbour. The beds are horizontal, and for the first fifteen feet from the sur-

one Company.

ts & Company.

rry Company.

er member of the ova Scotia. The annual shipments at Rockland were 000 tons. Large

with which they nited States they Dorchester stone chocolate-brown, n of the rock is a und most durable, locks can readily tof twenty tons. wetting and exell good grind-

\$15.00 (gold) per per ton, and the

& Company.

O. Davidson...

erts on the Interlway bridge over een worked on a .—Millstone Grit

R. B. Heustis.

lities afford fine from a quarry at 500 yards from a: et from the surface vary in thickness from four inches to two feet; below this there is a massive bod which, according to Mr. Henstis, is from three to eight feet thick. It is divided into rectangular masses by joints from six to fourteen feet apart, which greatly facilitate the quarrying. The price of the stone delivered on board vessels in the harbour is from forty to sixty cents per cnbic foot. Blocks containing 160 cubic feet have been shipped. The quarry is held by a joint stock company which was organized in March, 1873, with a capital stock of \$60,000.00, divided into 600 shares.

According to the Report of the Department of Mines, of Nova Scotia, the exportation of building stone from that Province was considerably reduced in 1875. "Pictou only shipped 17 tons, valued at \$140.00, to Newfoundland; Wallace sets 819 tons to Boston, 319 to Newfoundland, 268 tons to Prince Edward Island, 50 tons to Halifax, and 9 tons to Montreal; valued at \$3.00 per ton, \$4,611.00. Wallace also exported to Prince Edward Island 2,083 tons of rubbie, valued at 50 cents a ton, \$1,041.00."—Carboniferous formation.

- 23. Wallace, N.S.....John Beatty.
 - a. A one-foot cube of standstone, dressed.
 - b. A carved capital of the Wallace sandstone, with the angles and tool marks still sharp after thirty years exposure.
- 24. Pictou, N. S., McKenzie's quarry.,...... Nova Scotia Advisory Board.
 - a. A nine-inch cube of brown sandstone, dressed.
 - b. A nine-inch cube of chocolate sandstone, dressed.

Note.—In addition to the sandstones and limestones from the places named above, the Nova Scotia Advisory Board exhibits eleven dressed specimens of sandstone and two of limestone, from various localities in Nova Scotia.

Granite and Syenite.

- 1. Victoria, B.C......Geological Survey.
 - a. Dressed cube of syenite, cut from a boulder.

This specimen was taken from a boulder in the vicinity of Victoria, for convenience, but it represents a rock which is abundant in the Cascade Range, and which might be easily quarried at many places along the coast of British Columbia. Granlte is also abundant on the same coast.

- 2. Kingston, O...... Hon. John Young, Montreal.
 - a. Specimens of salmon-red syenite.

From the east side of the harbour of Kingston. The rock is exposed for a length of more than a quarter of a mile, with a breadth of upwards of 100 yards, and has a face of ninety feet, overlooking the harbour. It dresses easily and takes a fine polish.—Laurentian.

- - a. Monument of malished syenite.
 - . Pedestal of the same, four feet high and ten inches square.
 - b. Two vases, three feet high and two feet in diameter.
 - c. Two six-inch cubes of syenite, dressed.
 - d. Paving blocks.

The handsome red syenite of Barrow (now called Forsyth's) Island has long been known to the Geological Survey, and described in different reports, though it was not quarried until a little over two years ago, when the property came into the possession of Mr. R. Forsyth of Montreal, who has since worked it on a moderate scale. The island is situated in the St. Lawrence, opposite and about a mile from, the village of Gananoque. It is about twenty acres in extent, and the rock in places about thirty feet above the level of low water. The largest columns taken out as yet are twelve feet in length, but much larger ones will probably be obtained when the quarry is fairly opened up. The stone is said to be harder than the red granite of Scotland, and takes a very fine polish. It consists of bright red orthoclase feldspar, blush-grey quartz, often slightly opalescent, a small quantity of greenish-black or black hornblende, and generally a little mica.

Mr. Forsyth has quarried quite a number of monuments and columns for architectural purposes, and the waste material has afforded a large quantity of excellent paving blocks which have been laid in some of the streets of Montreal. The blocks are from eight to twelve inches long, four inches thick and six inches deep. They are shipped at the quarries for about \$2.50 per superficial yard. The facilities for shipping are all that could be desired, as vessels can load direct from the quarry.—Laurentian.

- 4. North Burgess, O., lot 12, range 5., Ontario Advisory Board.
 - a. Specimen of syenite.
- 5. Grenville, Q., lot 2, range 5, Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of fine grained syenite, dressed.
 - b. " " coarse-grained "

These specimens are from a mass of syenite which occupies an area of about thirty-six miles in the townships of Grenville, Chatham, and Wentworth. No quarrying has been done, but large blocks could be obtained.—Laurentian.

- 6. Barnston, Q...... Geological Survey.
 - a. A six-inch cube of granite, dressed.

Granite occurs in considerable abundance in Barnston, Stanstern, and elsewhere in the Eastern Townships. In the last-named township there is an area covering six square miles. The granite is composed of white quartz, white feldspar, and black mica, and takes a fine polish. It is easily worked, and in many localities can be obtained in blocks of any required size. The new Eastern Townships Bank at Sherbrooke is built of it, and it was many years ago used for

th, Montreal.

Island has long reports, though perty came into ed it on a mode-ad about a mile at, and the rock argest columns vill probably be be harder than ta of bright red a small quantity

umus for archiantity of excelMontreal. The
six inches deep.
rd. The facilidirect from the

sory Board.

ical Survey.

es an area of id Wentworth.

cal Survey.

ead, and elsenere is an area rtz, white feld-, and in many Eastern Townago used for bridges on the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway. There is also a considerable demand for it for monumental purposes. Mr. George Taylor, of Lineboro, states that bis quarry at Marlow, in Stanstead, was first opened about thirty years ago, but has only been worked regularly for ten years, during which time the demand for the stone has increased rapidly. In the past year he has quarried about 5,000 cubic feet, the selling price being about fifty cents per cubic foot, delivered on the cars.—Devonian.

- - a. A six-inch cube of granite, dressed.

For practical purposes this rock is classed here as a granite, although not a true granite, but probably a fragmental rock made up of quartz, feldspar and mica. The band is fifty or sixty feet thick and runs with the stratification, wear to a band of scrpentine. It has been used for millstones, and would probably afford an excellent material for the purposes of construction.—Quebe Group, Lower Silurjan.

- 8. St. George, Charlotte County, B C Bay of Fundy Red Granite Co.
 - a. A monument of red syenite polished, three feet two inches square at the base, and fifteen feet high. Value \$1000.
 - b. Four head-stones polished.
 - c. Two urns.
- - a. Clock-case made of syenite.
- - a. A foot cube of grey granite, dressed and polished.

Granites and syenites of several different shades of colour and varieties of texture occur in New Brunswick, and cover extensive areas. They are mostly, it not wholly, of Intrusive origin, but appear to represent at least two very distinct periods of intrusion rocks of the one-characterized usually by grey and dark grey colours, a containing more or less hornblende, and not unfrequently magetic iron disseminated in grains, having probably been produced at least as early as the Lower Silurian era; while the other, varying in colour from a pale pink or grey to a tawny-yellow or bright red, and usually more or less porphyritic, is probably of Devonian age. Rocks of both these types yield good building materials, but it is in the latter that the principal quarries have been opened. Until recently the grey rock along was removed, and simply employed within the province for ordinary constructive purposes, but the introduction of processes for polishing such rocks, together with a growing demand for brightly coloured granites similar to those of Scotland, caused attention to be directed to the quarrying and polishing of the red variety. Of this, extensive beds, forming a portion of the Nerepis range of hills, occur in the county of Charlotte, and have been opened in the vicinity of the town of St George, on the Magaguadavic River. There is here every facility for the removal and working of the stone, blocks of any size up to thirty or forty feet in length and four or five feet in thickness being easily obtainable, while the stream affords at all seasons ample means of transport, as well as an almost illimitable water-power. Works erected at St. George about three or four years ago by the Bay of Fundy Red Granite

Company, now give emiloyment to about 110 men, the water-power in use, with a single wheel, being equal to about 240 horse-power. A second company (the St. George Red Granie Company) have been until recently working in Carleton near 8t. John, but contemplate removing to St. George, whence their stone is also derived.—Lower Silurian 7 and Devontan.

- 11. Queen's Quarry, North West Arm, Halifax, N.S. { Nova Scotia Advisory Board.
 - . a. A foot cube of grey granite, dressed.
 - b. A rough block of the same.
- 12. Shelburne, N.S. Nova Scotia Advisory Board.
 - a. A foot cube of grey granite, dressed.

Gneiss.

- - a. A six-inch cube of coarse-grained gneiss, dressed.
- - a. A six-inch cube of port hyroid gneiss, dressed.

The Laurentian gneisses sometimes occur in bands several thousand feet thick, and occupy large portions of the country all the way from Labrador on the east to the Lake of the Woods on the west. They very much in colour, in texture, and in the relative proportions of their constituents, and frequently contain hornblende instead of, or in addition to mica. In some cases they have a banded or schlatose structure, but in others they are massive and scarcely distinguisbable from granite or syenite. Though many of them are well adapted for structural purposes, and can be obtained in unlimited quantity, their employment is not common. The dam and reservoir of the Quebec water-works near Jeune Lorette on the St. Chaples River, is built of grey gneiss, which was obtained close by.—Laurentian.

Labradorite Rock.

- - , a. A foot cube of labradorfte rock, dressed.

Most of the localities in which this rock is found in situ are not very accessible, but numerous large boulders are scattered over the country in the vicinity of Grenville, St. Andrews (Q.) and other places, more especially along the Ottawa and St. Lawrence. In some parts of the country, as for example in the township

er-power in use, second company ently working in rge, whence their

cotia Advisory

visory Board.

ogical Survey.

gical Survey.

isand feet thick, lor on the east to 'n texture, and in tain hornblende aded or schistose inguishable from uctural purposes, it common. The prette on the St.

gical Survey.

t very accessible, the vicinity of long the Ottawa in the township of Rawdon (Q.), the rock is fine-grained and homogeneous; but at Abercrombie, where it forms large mountains masses, it exhibits a compact base, chiefly of labradorite, with inbedded cleavable masses of the same feldspar sometimes several inches in djameter and often exhibiting beautiful reflections. The rock has been but little used for building purposes, although its durability certainly recommends it. It is not quite as hard as granite, and takes a fine polish, so that it might in some cases be employed with advantage for decorative construction—Laurentum.

MARBLES.

Limestones.

- 1. Metlah Catlah Bay, B.C..... Englehard & Co, Victoria, B. C.
 - a. Two specimens of white marble.
- 2. Mount Mark, near Horne Lake, Vancouver Island Geological Surcey.
 - a. Short column and pedestal of marble.

The crystalline limestones of Mount Mark occur in very thick beds, interstratified with diorite. They are capable of affording a great variety of marbles suitable for ornamental purposes, though not fine enough for statuary. White, dove-grey, and bluish tints are the most common; but some varieties contain reddish and greenish bands. Large blocks, entirely free from flaws, could be easily obtained. Though the limestones are highly crystalline they are in many places crowded with fossils, among which Mr. Billings has detected corals of the genera Zaphrentis and Diphiphylum, large crinoidal columns, specimens of Fenestella or Polymorpha, beside a large Productus and a large Spirifer.—Carboniferous?

- 3. Texada Island, Strait of Georgia, B.C...... Geological Surrey.
 - a. Grey marble with black spots and veins.
 - b. Greyish-white marble with brownish veins.
 - c. Small cube of serpentine limestone.
- - a. White marble.
- - a. Black martle.

This black marble, and the one from Pointe Claire (No. 15), are derived from two beds, each about two feet thick, at the base of the Birdseye and Black River formation. These are apparently the only beds of the formation that will take a sufficiently even polish to be fit for marble. In the higher beds there are patches, which, from being more argillaceous than other parts, receive but an inferior polish, and produce a bad effect.—Birdseye and Black River formation, Lower Siturian.

- - a. Specimen of white serpentinous marble, ten inches square and three inches thick, one face polished.—Laurentian.
- 7. High Falls of the Madawnska, Blythfield, O., lot 13, range 3.... $\left\{ egin{align*} \emph{James Bell}, \\ \emph{Arnprior}. \end{array} \right.$
 - a. A nine-inch cube of white marble.-Laurentian.
- - a. A specimen of marble.
- - a. Marble, striped light and dark grey.
 - b. " cut across the beds.
 - c. " column and pedestal.

At the mouth of the Madawaska, in McNab, a great extent of crystalline limeatone is marked by grey bands, sometimes narrower, and sometimes wider, running in the direction of the original bedding, and producing, where there are no corrugations in the layers, a regularly barred or striped pattern. When the beds are wrinkled, there results a pattern something like that of a curly grained wood The colours are various shades of dark and light grey, intermingled with white. These arise from a greater or less amount of graphite, which is intimately mixed with the limestone. The granular texture of the stone is somewhat coarse, but it take a good polish, and gives a pleasing marble. Some difficulty has been experienced in obtaining large blocks free from flaws. At present the quarries are not regularly worked, although blocks are occasionally taken out for monuments mantel pieces, &c. Considerable quantities were also employed in the decorative work of the Houses of Parliament at Ottawa.—Laurentian.

- - a. Monument of banded Arnprior marble.
 - b. A foot cube of the şame, polished.
- - a. Brownish-grey marble.-Chazy formation.

are derived from e and Black River on that will take a r beds there are eccive but an infefarmation, Lower

erris, Perth, O.

 $\left\{egin{array}{l} James & Bell, \ Arnprior. \end{array}
ight.$

Bell, Arnprior.

logical Survey.

crystalline limenes wider, running here are no corru-Vhen the beds are ly grained wood ngled with white. intimately mixed that coarse, but it y has been expete quarries are not t for monuments in the decorative

ille, Araprior.

og cal "urvey.

- - a. Grey marble, with thickly disseminated white spots.
 - . b. Dark grey marble, with more thinly disseminated white spots.

The bed from which the specimen (a) is taken, varies in thickness from three to six inches; it is near the surface, and easily quarried, but has hitherto been but little used. The locality is a quarter of a mile from the south bank of the Ottawa, four miles west of L'Orignal village, and sixty-four above Montreal. The white spots are caused by small bivalve shells $(Atrypa^-plena)$ filled with calc-spar. Of the darker variety (b) there are two beds, of six inches and one foot respectively near the surface, and overlying the previous bed (a). Blocks large enough for chimney-pieces and tables are readily obtained.

- - a. Yellowish-white marble.
- - a. Spotted green and white marble,

In the township of Grenville and its Augmentation, a band of crystalline limestone, containing Eozoon Canadense, has an extensive run through the country, and affords in many places a peculiar variety of marble, having a white ground marked with small green spots of serpentine, which occasionally forms angular masses several inches in diameter. The serpentine usually runs in bands marking the stratification of the rock. These bands, as in the case of the Arnprior marble, are sometimes even, and at other times corrugated, giving diversities of pattern. Sometimes the serpentine, instead of green, is sulphur-yellow as in the specimen from Grenville. In many parts of the country, the Laurentian limestones are tolerably free from foreign minerals, and give white marbles These, however, are usually too coarse-grained for statuary purposes, and sometimes they are barred with slightly different colours. Such is the case with the crystalline limestone occurring in the township of Elzevir. Many years ago, a mill for cutting and polishing a marble like the specimen from the Augmentation of Grenville was erected on the Calumet, lot 19, range 3, of Grenville, where a similar rock occurs; but the demand for the marble was not sufficient to make the enterprise profitable.- Laurentian.

- - b. Brownish-black marble a. Greenish-black a See No. 5.
- - a. Grey marble.
 - b. Grey " with red spots.

Similar grey marbles, with red spots (generally corals), occur in the same formation as the rock of Caughnawaga, behind the city of Montreal, and on Isle Bizard. In all of these localities the rock is filled with fossils, which are plainly seen on the polished surfaces.—Chazy forma ion, Lower Si urian. b.

- - a. Red marble, polishëd slab 26×58 inches.
 - " " 18 x 12 inches.

At St. Lia, about thirty miles from Montreal, there are massive beds of limestone portions of which are of a red colour and afford a good marble. There will probably soon be railway communication between Montreal and St. Lin.—Chazy formation, Lower Silurian.

- - a. Specimen of grey marble.
- - a. Grey marble from the Trenton formation.
 - b. Grey marble from the Chazy formation.

The Montreal marble is derived from a bed in the Trenton, and another in the Chazy formation. It is not now in great demand, though it has sometimes been used for mantel pieces and table tops.—Trenton and Chazy formations, Lower Silurian.

- - a. Dove-grey marble.
 - b. Dove-grey marble with white spots.

The marble of St. Dominique is easily cut, and takes a good polish. It seems surprising that, situated so near to Montreal, with a railway running near, it has not been applied to various purposes in this city.—Chazy formation, Lower Silurian.

- 2 St. Armand, Q...... Geological Survey.
 - a. White marble.
 - b. White marble.
 - c. White marble clouded with pale green.
 - d. Dove-grey marble, marked with white.

The marbles, of which the above are specimens, occur in great abundance in the immediate vicinity of Philipsburg, on Lake Champlain. They are all easily cut and take a good polish. The specimens exhibited were obtained many years ago, and are from surfaces that had long been exposed to the influence of the weather. Since then, quarries have been opened by Mr. J. Brunet, of Montreal, chiefly with a view, however, of obtaining building-stone.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

ıl Survey.

of limestone ere will pro-—Chazy for-

Montreal.

al Survey.

nother in the metimes been s, Lower Silu-

al Survey.

ah. It seems g near, it has nation, Lower

al Survey.

undance in the all easily cut any years ago, of the weather. ontreal, chiefly Lower Silurian. a. Black marble.

About a mile and a half south-eastward from Phillipsburg there occurs a black marble, similar to this specimen. The beds dip to the eastward at an angle of about twelve degrees; a quarry was many years ago opened on one of them, which has a considerable thickness. The stone was exported to the United States, and much esteemed in New York, but the opening of quarries of black marble at Glen's Falls, where there is good water-power, interfered with the demand, and caused the enterprise to be abandoned.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

- 23. Durham, Q., lot 1, range 8..... Geological Survey.
 - a. Red marble.
- - a. Red marble.
 - b. Red marble striped with white.
- 25. Shipton, Q., lot 22, range 7............................. Geological Survey,
 - a. Red marble.
 - b. Variegated marble, red and green.
 - c. Variegated marble, yellow, green, and cream white.
 - d. Variegated marble, with less red and more white than the last.

Numbers 20, 21, and 22 are from a band of limestone from thirty to forty feet thick, at the base of the Sillery formation.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

- 26. Dudswell, lot 22, range 7 Geological Survey.
 - a. Cream-white marble, striped with yellow.
 - b. Dark grey and yellowish marble.
 - c. Fawn-yellow and white

Were the limestones of Dudawell worked, it is possible good marble might be obtained from them. The specimens exhibited, of cream-white and yellow, and dark grey and yellow, are from beds that overlie one another. The yellow streaks in both of these marbles are composed of dolomite, while the light ground of the one, and the dark ground of the other, are of carbonate of lime. When the dark grey approaches black, which it sometimes does, and the yellow streaks are narrow, the marble bears a strong resemblance to the Portor marble from Northern Italy, sometimes known as black and gold. On analysis, the resemblance between the two is farther subtained by the fact, that in both cases the ground is a pres limestone, and the yellow veins are dolomite.—Uppgr Helderberg formation? Devonian.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

- a. Slab of red marble veined with white. b. Column of the same. This handsome marble occurs near the River Guillaume, associated with red shales and sandstones, resembling those of Sillery, near Quebec. The bed is from ten to forty feet thick, and exposed in four places on its strike in a distance of half a mile. The marble takes a fair polish and could be obtained in large blocks. The Levis and Kennebec railway will pass close to the locality, which is fortyfive miles south of Quebec .- Quebec Group, Lower Silurian. a. Two dressed cubes of marble. u. Drab marble. This drab-colored marble occurs in great quantity on Esquimaux Island, of the Mingan group, where the stone might be easily loaded on board of small vessels. It cuts with great facility, and takes a uniform polish.-Chazy formation, Lower Silurian. Serpentines. .. W. J. Morris, Perth. 1. Burgess, O., lot 2, range 8..... a. Two specimens of pale green serpentine, veined with red.—Laurentian.
- 13
- a. Brecciated serpentine, dark green with grey spots.
 b. " green and grey with white clouds.
- c. " green and grey with less white.
- d. " dark green mixed with light green.
- - a. Brecciated serpentine, green and grey with white clouds.
 - b. " green and grey with less white.
 - c. " dark green mixed with light green.
 - d. Yellowish green serpentine with grey spots.
- - a. Plum-coloured serpentine with greenish-white streaks.

ıl Survey. ted with red bed is from tance of half arge blocks. ich is fortyfax, N.S. l Survey. sland, of the ation, Lower ris, Perth. aurentian. al Survey. gical Survey -

| 5. Orford, Q., lot 4, range F Geological Survey. |
|---|
| a. Yellowish-green serpentine. |
| 6. Orford, Q., lot 5, range B., |
| a. Light green serpentine, clouded with grey and black. |
| b. " with clouds of green and grey. |
| c. " with greyish-white streaks and dark spots. |
| 7. Orford, Q., lot 15, range 18 |
| a. Brecciated serpentine, dark green with grey markings. |
| 8. Orford, Q., lot 12, range 8 |
| a. Brecciated serpentine, dark green with light green and white spots. |
| 9. Orford; Q |
| a. A square column of dark green serpentine veined with white calcite, 15 × 15 × 60 inches. |
| 10. Melbourne, Q., lot 20, range 5 |
| a. Green serpentine with greyish-white spots. |
| b. Green and grey serpentine. |
| 11. Melbourne, Q., lot 21, range 6 |
| a. Yellowish-green serpentine. |
| 12. Melbourne, Q., lot 22, range 6 |
| a. Dark green serpentine with light green spots. |
| 13. Melbourne, Q Geological Survey. |
| $_{\odot}a$. A square column of dark green serpentine with white veins, 15 \times 15 \times 48 inches. |
| · |

a distance of 140 miles; in forty miles of which it is repeated twice by undulations, giving an additional eighty miles to its outcrop. It is again recognized 250 miles farther to the N.E., in Mount Albert, in the Shickshock Mountains; and about seventy miles beyond this, in Mount Serpentine, approaching Gaspà Bay. All the specimens of these rocks, which have been analyzed, contain small quantities of chromium and nickel, and the band is associated in its distribution with soapstone, potstone, dolomite and magnesite. The whole of these occur in large quantities, and in them, as well as in the serpentine, chromic iron occurs, sometimes in workable quantities. These rocks, or others immediately near them, contain the metals, iron, lead, zinc, copper, nickel, silver and gold; with the drift gold, derived from these strata, are found platinum, iridosmine, and traces of mercury. In 1847, these serpentines, from their distribution, were described in the reports of the Geological Survey as altered sedimentary rocks. All subsequent observations confirmed this, and beautifully stratified masses of it were afterwards discovered in Mount Albert. In some of the brecciated serpentines from Melbourne numerous fragments of organic remains have been discovered, leaving no doubt as to their stratified origin and Palæozoic age. None of the scrpentines, and, with the few trifling exceptions that have been mentioned, none of the marbles of Canada, have yet been quarried for economic purposes. All of the specimens of them exhibited by the Geological Survey are consequently from parts of the strata that have long been exposed to the influence of the weather, and are of course inferior to the unweathered portions beneath. There appears little doubt that, in time, both the limestones and serpentines will afford a great amount of beautiful material for architectural purposes .- Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

Breccia.

- 1. One of the Ballinac Islands, B.C..... Geological Survey.
 - a. Slab of volcanic breccia, polished.
- - a. Specimen of dark green breccia, polished.

SLATES, FLAGSTONES, LIME, BRICKS, AND DRAIN TILES.

Slates.

- 1. New Rockland Slate Quarry, Q...... C. Drummond, Montreal.
 - a. Specimens of roofing slate, eight sizes.
 - b. Planed slabs (14 feet 6 inches by 3 feet. 3 inches), for tilliard tables.
 - c. Hearthstones (4 feet by I foot 6 inches).
 - d. Pastry slabs, two sizes (2 feet and I foot 6 inches square).
 - e, Library shelves (3 feet long and 7 inches wide).

e by undularecognized ntains; and Gaspa Bay. small quanbution with cur in large s, sometimes em, contain drift gold, of mercury. ie reports of uent obserafterwards n Melbourne ng ao doubt entines, and, the marbles ie specimens parts of the , and are of little doubt

ıl Survey.

t amount of r Silurian,

Halifax.

Montreal.

tables.

This quarry is situated at a distance of about five miles south-westward from the Richmond station on the Grand Trunk Railway; but the line of a projected railroad passes within a few hundred yards of the quarry. It was first opened 1868, and has been worked ever since. The quarry is at the top of a steep hill which is nearly 500 feet over the level of the St. Francis Riyer at Richmond. Its depth is now upwards of 100 feet, and it presents natural facilities for working to a depth of 300. In 1874 the company commenced the manufacture of slab-slate, and erected a mill with superior machinery, for sawing, planing and rubbing such materials as flooring, hearths, billiard-beds, blackboards, &c. The company have about eighty men constantly employed, and produce between 7,000 and 8,000 squares of roofing slates a year. The following list shows the number of pieces to the square (100 square feet) of the various sizes of first class slate made by the company. At these are sold at a uniform price of \$5 per square delivered on the cars at Richmoad. Other sizes are made to order. Slate of second quality is sold at a lower price.—Quebec Group.

| 8ize. | No. pieces | Stze | No. pieces | Sizes. | No. pieces |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| in inches. | to square. | in inches. | 10 square. | in inches. | to square. |
| 24 × 14 24 × 12 22 × 14 22 × 12 22 × 11 20 × 12 20 × 11 20 × 10 | 98 114 108 127 138 141 154 169 | 18 × 12 18 × 11 18 10 18 × 9 16 × 10 16 × 9 16 × 8 -14 × 10 | 160 175 192 213 222 124 277 262 | 14 × 9 14 × 8 14 × 7 12 × 8 12 × 7 12 × 6 10 × 8 | 29 0 327 374 400 458 534 514 |

d. Specimen of roofing slate.

This quarry is situated on elevated ground on lot twenty-two, range six, township of Melbourne, at a distance of one mile and a half west of the St. Francis River. A tunnel has been driven through a bank of serpentine which lies between the face of the hill and the slate band. The quarry is opened on the summit of the hill, and is now more than 100 feet deep and several hundred feet long. The present bottom of the quarry is upwards of 300 feet over the St. Francis River, so that a great body of slate remains to be quarried above the natural drainage level. The quarry has been in operation almost continually since 1860, when it was first opened, but the production has varied greatly according to the demand. At present about forty men are employed, and about 3,000 squares are said to have been made in 1875. A variety of sizes are made to suit the market, and the slates are sold at an average price of \$3.80 a square delivered on the cars at Richmond Statuce. Mr. Benjamin Walton, of Melbourne, Q. is the proprietor and manager.—

Outbee Group.

The above quarries are about two miles apart, and are situated upon the same band of slate, which has a vertical attitude with a breadth of about a quarter of a mile, and runs S.W. and N. E. In the latter direction, it crosses the St. Francis River and runs through Cleveland and Shiptou, in both of which townships quarries have also been opened upon it. The slates are of a bluish-black colour, smooth surfaced, thin, light and strong. Experience has proved them to be unsurpassed, if equalled, by slates from any other part of the world. Their chemical composition is almost identical with that of the slates of Anger in France, which have withstood the climate of Montreal for upwards of one hundred years.

- 3. Rankin Hill Slate Quarry, Q..... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of red slates.
 - b. " " green "

This quarry is situated on lot twenty-five, range five, township of Acton, about four miles east of Actonvale station on the Grand Trunk Railway. The quarry which was opened in June, 1875, is now about 150 feet long and sixty feet wide, with a depth which increases from ten feet at the west end to thirty feet at the other. The greater lart of the slate is red, the green occurring in large patches having no reference to the bedding or the cleavage, both of which dip N. 80° E. (mag.) at an angle of about 12° to the horizon. The quarry has the advantage of being near the Grand Trunk Railway, and the rock is easily quarried. A small quantity of slate has been already sold at about \$5.50 a square. It is used for ornamental work in state roofing. Abouteighty men have been employed for some months in opening the quarry. Mr. John Rankln, of Montreal, is the principal owner. He is also proprietor of a quarry of green slate situated about a mile west of Actonvale.—Quebec Group.

- 4. Danville,..... Danville School State Company.
 - a. Two blocks of split slate.
 - b. Set of school slates.
 - c. Ornamental slate pannel.
 - d. Slate with inlaid work.
 - e. Large slab of slate (26 by 47 ins.)

The works of this Company are situated at Gansouville, near Danville. The following is their price list:

| Sizes. | Price per doz. | Doz. in case. | Price per case. |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 4 × 6 | \$ 0.54 | 25 | \$12.96 |
| 5 × 7 | .60 | . 18 | 10.80 |
| 6 × 8 | .72 | 20 | 14.40 |
| 6 × 9 | .80 | 20 | 16.00 |
| 64× 10 | .90 | 20 | 18.00 |
| 6 × 12 | .96 | 15 | 14.49 |
| 7×11 | 1.00 | 15 | 15.00 |
| 8 × 12 | 1.20 | 12 | 14.40 |
| 9 × 13 | 1.50 | 10 | 15.00 |

-Quebec Group.

- 5. Westbury, Q...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Polished slates.

Flagstones.

- 1. Esquesing, O Farquhar and Booth.
 - a. Specimen of flagstone.

al Survey.

ou, about four ry, which was with a depth. The greater to an angle of ear the Grand of slate has entat work in this in opening r. He is also Actonvale.—

. Company.

anville. The

nebec Group.

cal Survey.

and Booth.

There is at the quarry from which this specimen was obtained an exposed thickness of seven feet, made up of beds of light grey sandstone from one to six inches thick, and splitting with great ease into large slabs which can be delivered on the cars at Limehouse station for from twenty to forty cents per square foot, according to size and thickness. Similar flagstones are obtained from the same hand at Hamilton and elsewhere.—Grey band, Medina formation.

- - a. Specimens of flagstone, red and white.

The quarry from which these stones were obtained is about twelve miles from Kingston, and near the Rideau Canal. The thickness of the beds ranges from two inches to two feet.—Potsdam formation.

- 3. Nepean, O., lot 6, range 2...... Henry Bishop, Bell's Corners, O.
 - a. Flagstone (sandstone.)

Good stones could be got at this place, but the expense of taking them out would be too great, unless the quarry were extensively wrought.—Potsdam formation.

- - a. Flagstone (sandstone) .- Quebec Group.
- 5. Point Levis Quarry, Q..... Pitton & Co., South Quebec.
 - a. Chain or curbstone, \$1.00 per linear foot.
 - b. Paving stone, hammer-dressed, \$3.60 per yard.

This paving stone has been used in St. Peter and St. Paul streets South Quebec — Quebec Group.

- - a. Flagstone for sidewalks.
 - b. Paving stone.
 - . c. Curbstone.

These different kinds of stone can all be obtained of any desired size at this quarry. There is a good wharf at Murray Bay, so that barges and schooners can load direct for Quebec or Montrealing.

Common Lime.

- 1. Kincardine, Q...... Levi Lewis
 - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.

This beautiful white lime is made from a six-inch bed of dark bluish-grey bituminous limestone associated with compact beds of a blue colour. Mr. Lewis burns ten kilns per year, which average 700 bushels per kiln, and the lime sells at twenty cents per bushel.—Onondaga formation.

- - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.

This quarry is situated about one mile east of the station. Mr. Buxton burns yearly about 18,000 bushels.—Onondaya formation.

- - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.

There are two kilns owned by this firm, called the "Dominion Champion Draw Kilns." The lime is made from a dark yellowish compact limestone, overlying the blue limestone of the locality. The average quantity of lime manufactured yearly is 50,000 bushels of very excellent quality, which is sold for sixteen cents per bushel.—Corniferous formation.

- 4. Galt, O Mrs. Ballantyne.
 - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.

These specimens are from the quarry and kilns owned by Mrs. Ballantyne, who from two kilns makes yearly 9,750 bushels of lime, which sell at eighteen cents per bushel.—Guelph formation.

- a. Raw limestone (magnesian.)
- b. Prepared lime.

This lime is prepared from the Guelph dolomite. The stone takes rather longer to calcine than pure limestone: it slacks without the evolution of much heat to a very white powder, much prized for whitewash and mortar, which sets quickly. The stone occurs in unlimited quantities, Mr. Emsley makes yearly 50,000 bushels of lime, which sells for twenty cents per bushel.—Guelph formation.

| Lini | Lennia. |
|------|---------|

ark bluish-grey lour. Mr. Lewis the lime sells at

orge Buxton.

. Buxton burns

son & Slater.

Champion Draw estone, overlying ne manufactured for sixteen cents

. Ballantyne.

. Ballantyne, who eighteen cents per

... R. Emsley.

akes rather longer n of much heat to which sets quicklyrly 50,000 bushels tion. Raw limestone.

b. Prepared lime.

At the quarry of Mr. Dunbar there is an exposed face of twenty-five feet in hivers of one to six inches thick. Eight kilns of 1,250 hushels each, are burned annually. The lime is sold at twenty cents per bushel.—Niagara formation.

7. Limehouse, O Thomas Gowdie

a. Raw limestone (magnesian.)

b. Prepared lime.

This lime is made from a light grey, porous, crystalline dolomite, which occurs in beds of three inches to three feet thick, showing a face of over thirty feet, overlying twenty-two feet of hydraulic limestone. A large quantity of the lime is shipped every year; the kilns and quarry are within a few yards of the R.R. station.—Ningara formation.

8. Dundas, O E. & C. Farquhar,

a. Raw limestone.

b. Prepared lime.

This lime is made from a dark brown limestone which has a hickness of sixty feet, in beds of three inches to three feet. The quarry is situated on the side of the Mountain, a short distance from the railway station. Messrs. Farquhar have two kilus, in which they make annually 100,000 bushels of lime, which sells at fifteen cents per bushel.—Niagara farmation.

a. Raw limestone.

b. Prepared lime.

This limestone is highly fossiliferous, and occurs in beds from one to three inches thick, overlying the water-lime deposits. The amount of lime produced annually is about 5,600 bushels which is sold for eighteen cents per bushel.—Oriskany formation.

10. Oneida, O., lots 48 and 49, range 1..... Wm DeCew.

a. Raw limestone.

b. Prepared lime.

This stone is magnesian and is in the immediate vicinity of large sandstone quarries. It appears to underlie the sandstone of the Oriskany formation.—Corniferous formation.

- 11. Ramsay, O. lot 7, range 4................................ N. Lavallée, Carleton Place, O.
 - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.

This lime is made from a beautiful white crystalline limestone found in the township of Ramsay. Mr Lavallee of Carleton Place made last year about 10,000 bushels.—Laurentian.

- 12. Arnprior, Oa Wm. Baker.
 - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime .- Laurentain.
- - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.

This limestone, which yields the best stone for building purposes at Montreal, also burns to an excellent white lime, and the refuse that accumiates in the process of quarrying is used for that purpose. There are a number of lime-kilns into the vicinity of the city; that of Mr. Garvies produces about 54,000 bushels yearly and each of the others about the same quantity.— Trenton formation.

- 14. Arthabaska, Q......Sheriff Quesnel.
 - a. Prepared lime. Quebec Group.
- 15. Beauport, Q Quebec Advisory Board.
 - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime.
- - a. Raw limestone.
 - b. Prepared lime

This lime is prepared from a belt of dark grey graphitic limeatone traversing the frentian area of St John county, though possibly itself of more recent origin. Colwithstanding its dark colour it yields readily a white lime, which is said to be very strong the last grey used in the city of St John. The quantity burnt during last year amounted to about 8,000 casks or 16,000 American barrels.

Other belts of lighter coloured limestone occur in the same Laurentian area varying from blue to pink and white. Several quarries have been opened in these The principal ones are at West Head near the Suspension Bridge over the St John

| Place, O. |
|---|
| nd in the town- r about 10,000 |
| Wm. Baker. |
| ses at Montreal, ates in the pro- of lime-kilns in- bushels yearly n. eriff Quesnel. |
| visory Board. |
| one traversing the nore recent origin, which is said to be nitly burnt during rels. Laurentian area en opened in these e over the St John |

Riger, which yielded, during the past year, 2,000 casks, and at Brookville, on the Intercolonial Railway, four miles east of St John (Wm. Lawlor & Son's), which produced in the same period 5,000 casks. The price in St John varies from \$1.50 to \$2.00 per cask of 4 cwt. The beds are from fifty to sixty feet thick. Much of the lime is exported to Nova Scotia. - Laurentian. a. Prepared lime. - Lower Carboniferous. George's River . . a. Limestone. b. Prepared lime. Hydraulic Lime. Geological Survey. 1. Rockwood, O a. Raw cement-stone. This specimen comes from a band three and a half feet thick, divided into beds averaging six inches. It is easily quarried, and there is good water-power-for grinding on the place.-Niagara formation. Thomas Gowdie. 2. Limehouse, O..... a. Raw cement-stone. b. Prepared cement. This stone occurs in a hand nine feet thick, in beds varying from three to seven inches. The cementacts slowly and hardens during several weeks, after which it is said to possess great strength.—Clinton formation. 3. Cayuga, O., lots 10 to 12, "Jones Tract," W. side of Grand River.... a. Raw cement-stone. The stone from which this is made occurs in beds from fifteen inches to two feet in thickness .- Onondaga formation. 4. Ramsay, O Geological Survey. a. Raw cement-stone. 5. Nepean, O Geological Survey. a. Raw cement-stone.

Though the rock occurs in Nepean, the cement is usually designated as the Hull cement, from having been mannfactured for several years, by Mr. Wright of

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

Hull, opposite to Ottawa. The rock is a limestone holding about twelve per cent. of carbonate of magnesia, and it yields a strong and lasting cement. The bed to which it belongs, has been traced for nearly 100 miles through the country, preserving a very uniform character.—Chavy formation.

- 6. Arthabaska, Q...... Sheriff Quesnel, Arthabaska, Q.
 - a. Raw cement-stone.
 - b. Prepared cement.

This stone is from a quarry lately opened on the property of Sheriff Quesnel. It is said to make a very good hydraulic cement, but has not been examined chemically.—Quebec Group.

- 7. St. John Ward, Quebec, Gauvreau & Co.
 - a. Raw cement-stone.
 - b. Prepared cement.

This cement-stone is a dark bluish-black dolomite. 6,000 to 7,000 barrels of cement are annually manufactured from it by this firm. The price is \$1.50 to \$2,00 per barrel.—Quebec Group.

- 8. Magdalen River, Gaspé, Q.................................. Geological Survey.
 - a. Raw cement-stone.

These specimens of black dolomite are derived from the Mountain Portage, about five miles up the Magdalen River from its mouth. The stone occurs in beds of from two to four inches, interstratified in black graptolitic shales; it yields a very strong hydraulic cement, setting in a few minutes under water, to a very hard and tenacious mass of a yellowish colour. Similar bands occur at the Grande Coupe, six miles below Great Pond River The range of the formation containing these bands, being from Gaspé to Quebec, makes it probable that a considerable quantity of the stone may be obtained from various places along the south shore of the St. Lawrence. The stone differs from that at Quebec, from which General Baddeley, R. E., first prepared a cement. This contains no magnesia, while the Gaspé stone is a dolomite.—Hudson River formation.

Bricks and Brick-clays.

- - a. White bricks.

There are several large brick-yards in the vicinity of the town. The clay used occurs at the surface. The quantity of bricks made annually is very considerable. Price from \$10 to \$12 per 1,000, according to quality.—Drift.

about twelve per ing cement. The ough the country,

Arthabaska, Q.

heriff Quesnel. It examined chemi-

Gauvreau & Co.

to 7,000 barrels of ce is \$1.50 to \$2,00

ological Survey.

ain Portage, about occurs in beds of s; it yields a very ter, to a very hard ccur at the Grande formation containte that a considerate along the south the containent of the containtent of the containtent

ological Survey.

wu. The clay used very considerable.

- a. White bricks.
- b. Brick-clay.

These bricks are manufactured from a grey clay of the prairie, found at the base of the mountain, and were used in the construction of the penitentiary at this place. The supply of clay is practically inexhaustible.—Dri/t.

- - â. Red bricks.

c. Unburned bricks.

b. White bricks.

d. Brick-clay.

The deposit here is a drab-coloured clay, which has been dug to a depth of four feet. White bricks are made from the same clay by using a different sand. The deposit is not extensive.—Drift.

- 4. Kincardine, O George Riggins.
 - a. Best white brick.
- e. Corner brick.
- b. Clay for white brick
- f. Bath-brick.
- c. Yellowish white brick.
- g. Clay for Bath-brick.
- d. Clay for yellowish-white brick.

These bricks are made of clay from a deposit which yields three kinds, white, yellow and Bath-bricks; the clay from which the Bath-bricks are made, overlying the other. Mr. Riggins makes annually from 200,000 to 300,000 stock bricks, and about 100,000 Bath-bricks. The price of the bath bricks is \$1.50 per box of twenty-four. The stock bricks sell for \$7.00 to \$3.00 per 1000. Mr. McLean of this place makes about the same quantity.—Drift.

- 5. Goderich, O Geological Survey.
 - a. Red brick.

These bricks are of rather poor quality, and are only used in small quantity for local purposes,—Drift

- - a. White brick.
- 7. London, O......Samuel Russell.
 - a. White brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

There are seven brick-yards in the vicinity of London, each of which produces about 900,000 white bricks yearly, the average price being \$5 per 1,000. They are made from a very extensive deposit of drab-coloured clay, thirty feet thick.—

- - a. White stock brick.
 - b. Compressed brick.

These are made from a deposit of light greyish-blue clay, apparently covering many acres, and having a thickness of about fifty feet. The present price is \$11 per 1,000. The two yards at this place produce about 300,000 annually.—Drift.

- - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

Messrs. Munn & Cockhner make about 640,000 red bricks annually, which sell for \$5.75 per 1,000. They are made from extensive deposits of clay occuring in the vicinity of Dundas. White bricks have also been made at this place from the underlying clay.— Drift.

- - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

Mr. Leslie produces about 200,000 bricks annually, which sell for \$6.50 per 1,000. The deposit of clay from which these bricks are made is very extensive.—Drift.

- - a. White brick.
 - b. Red brick.
 - c. Brick-clay.

At the yard owned by Mrs. Townsley about 1,890,000 white stock bricks are manufactured yearly, besides a large quantity of red bricks. The white bricks are sold for \$10 to \$12 per 1,000, and the red for \$9. The deposit of clay from which the white bricks are made has a thickness exceeding sixty feet, and extends east-ward, with some interruptions and a varying thickness, at least as far as Cobourg. At Yorkville, it is unconformably overlaid by a bed yielding red bricks. The white brick-clay lies in very even, horizontal strata, while the others undulates with the general surface, not, however, descending to the bottom of deep ravines.—Drift.

which produces er 1,000. They rty feet thick.—

ih Workman.

arently covering sent price is \$11 nually.—Drift.

& Cockhner.

ually, which sell clay occuring in is place from the

Robert Leslie.

or \$6.50 per 1,000. ensive.—*Drift*.

nsley, Toronto,

e stock bricks are hite bricks are sold ay from which the extends east-ward, ar as Cobourg. At bricks. The white erl undulates with the pravines.—Drift.

12. Yorkville, O...... Bulmer & Douglas, Toronto, O.

a. White brick.

Messrs. Bulmer & Douglas make annually about 1,500,000 white bricks and about 100,000 white drain tiles. Mr. John Sheppard of this place makes about the same number of bricks, and, it is said that, altogether, about 15,000,000 white bricks are made annually at Yorkville and used in the city of Toronto.—Drift.

- - a. White bricks.
 - b. Brick-clay, and loam.
- - a. Stock bricks, hand made...... \$8 per 1,000
 - 6. " " machine " 8 " "

 - d. Brick-clay.

These bricks are made at the Bay of Quinté works, owned by Mr. Foster. The average production is 5,000 per day, during a working season of five months.—

Drift.

- - a. Brick-clay.
- 16. Ramsay, O. lot. 26, range 9...... Eneas Foshick.
 - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay .- Drift.
- - a. Red brick.
 - b. Unburnt brick.
 - c. Brick-clay .- Drift.
- - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay .- Drift.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

- - a. Brick.
 - b. Brick-clay. Drift.
- 20. Arnprior, O...... William Baker.
 - a. Common brick.
 - b. Stock brick.
 - c. Brick-clay.

In the manufacture of these bricks, Mr. Baker uses a machine of his own invention, which, with eight men, produces from 8,000 to 10,000 per day of ten hours. The quantity made in 1874 was 650,000, which sold for \$6.50 per 1,000.

— Drift.

- - a. Common brick, \$8 per 1000
 - b. Well brick, \$10 " "
 - c. Brick-clay -Drift.
- - a. Pressed brick......\$13 per 1,000
 - b. Window-jamb brick.......\$10 " "
- 23. Nepean, range 4 Thos. Anderson, Bell's Corners.
 - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

These specimens are from Bell's Corners, where the clay shows a thickness in the pit of twenty; feet. Mr. Anderson made in 1875, 400,000 stock bricks, using Bulmer & Sheppard's machine. The bricks sell for \$10 per 1,000 at the kiln.—Drift.

- 24. Montreal, Qa......Bulmer & Sheppard.
 - a. Common hullding bricks.
 - b. Bevelled brick.
 - c. Radiating front brick.
 - d. Circular bricks for shafts.

The quantity of bricks made by this firm annually is about 10,000,000, having a value, delivered in the city, of \$100,000.—Drift.

es Metcalfe.

liam Baker.

of his own inper day of teu \$6.50 per 1,000.

Mc Gregor.

s Cashmore.

•

იი

l's Corners.

a thickness in 0 stock bricks, er 1,000 at the

& Sheppard.

000,000, having

- - a. Common pressed brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

Mr. Peel manufactureres about 4,000,000 common bricks annually, which are sold for from \$7.00 to \$8.00 per 1,000.

The red bricks of Montreal are manufactured from blue clay of marine origin, which is interstratified with reddish layers, and runs under a deposit of sand. The marine origin of the clay is proved by the occurrence in it of sea-shells, Bryozoa and Foraminifera, besides the bones of seals and of marine fishes. The brickyards are situated to the north-east of Mount Royal, on a plateau 140 feet above the level of the sea and of considerable extent; above which, well-marked sea margins occur on the sides of the mountain, at elevations of 220, 386, 440 and 470 feet above the sea level, all of them containing marine shells.—Drift.

- 26. St. Johns, Q......Albert Mochon.
 - a. Red bricks.

These bricks are made from an extensive deposit of blue clay of marine origin, having a thickness of twenty-two feet. The quantity produced by Mr. Mochon is about 1,000,000 yearly.—Drift.

- - a. Red brick.

There are only a few kilns burnt at this place, for local purposes.—Drift.

- 28. Three Rivers, Q...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

These specimens are from the vicinity of the town of Three Rivers. There are seven brick yards in this place, each of which produces yearly about 400,000 bricks. The current price per 1,000 is \$4.—Drift.

- 29. St. Jean Lotbiniere, Q...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Red brick.
 - b. Brick-clay.

These bricks are manufactured from a thinly laminated blue clay, said by the brick makers to have a thickness of 100 feet. It requires a mixture of about one-third sand for its proper working.—Drift.

- - a. Brick.
 - b. Sand.
 - c. Brick-clay.

These bricks are manufactured from clay of which some three or four acres are exposed, near the west bank of the St. John River, a short distance above the town of Woodstock. The upper portion of the clay bed is of a yellowish grey colour, and about ten feet thick. It rests upon blue clay, of which about sixteen feet have been exposed, but whose real thickness is unknown, and has been worked for twenty-six years. The number of bricks manufactured, varies from 300,000 to 400,000 per year.—Drift.

- - a. Common brick.
 - b. Machine-made brick.
 - -c. Lees' X X X brick.

Drain Tiles.

a. 11 inch drain tile.

Mr. Speucer makes yearly 150,000 tiles and 100,000 white bricks. The price of the bricks is \$6 to \$10 per 1000. The tiles sell as follows:

| 14 i | nch | | \$7.50 | per | thousand. |
|------|------|--------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 2 | *, u | | 9.00 | " | " |
| 3 | u | | 12.50 | " | 46 |
| 4 | " | | 20.00 | " | ** |
| 6 | ** | ****** | 60.00 | " | " |

Yorkville, O...... Thomas Nightingale, Toronto.

a. Drain tile.

This specimen is made from the stratum of clay which is used for the manufacture of red bricks in this locality. The quantity of drain tiles manufactured annually by Mr. Nightingale is,

| 2000 | 4 | inc | h 25 | cents | each |
|------|----|-----|--------|-------|------|
| 4000 | 6 | u | 35 | " | 46 |
| 2000 | 9 | tt | 75 | er | 66 |
| 1000 | 12 | ** | \$1.00 | each | |
| 1000 | 15 | 44 | \$1.50 | 44 | |

From 4,000,000 to 5,000,000 white bricks are also made annually in the same yards, and sell at \$8.00 per 1,000.—Drift.

·les Jackson. or four acres are ance above the yello wish grey out sixteen feet been worked for from 300,000 to Lee Brothers. . H. Spencer. s. The price of

ale, Toronto.

for the manufacs manufactured

ally in the same

Yorkville, O Bulmer and Douglas, Toronto. a. Drain tile. This firm manufactures 100,000 white drain tiles annually.—Drift. a. Two-inch drain tile b. Three- " c. Four- " d. Five- " 11 11 e. One- " " with collars and junctions. About 250,000 drain tiles are made yearly, worth about \$2,000.-Drift. a. Two-inch drain tile, \$2.00 per 100. b. Clay used for making drain tiles. The clay from which these tiles are made is found in many places in the vicinity of the city.-Drift. St. John, N.B..... Lee Brothers. a. Five-inch drain tile b. Four- " " c. Three-" " " d. Two- " " " e. One and a half-inch drain tile

VIII.

REFRACTORY MATERIALS, POTTERY CLAYS, AND POTTERY.
Plumbago or Graphite.

- North Elmsley, O., lots 21 and 22, range 6..... Ontario Advisory Boarda. Specimens of crude plumbago.
 - b. " " dressed "

Plumbago or graphite is a very common mineral in the Laurentian rocks of Quebec and Ontario, occurring in the form of disseminated scales in limestones, gneisses and other rocks, or in veins cutting these rocks. In the former case the beds are often so highly charged with it as to become workable, but the plumbago, as might be expected, is not so pure as that found in veins. The most important localities known are north of the Ottawa River, in the townships of Buckingham, Lochaber and Grenville, but the mineral has also been found in the Laurentian country south of the Ottawa, in Bedford, North Burgess, North Elmsley and elsewhere. At the locality in the last named township, from which the specimens exhibited were obtained, the plumbago occurs mostly in a disintegrated quartzose rock which passes into an impure limestone. No mining of any consequence was done here until 1871; but from that time until the summer of 1873 about 6,000 tons of "ore" are said to have been taken out by the company (the International Mining Company, of New York) and delivered at the works, half a mile from the mine, for eighty cents a ton. It was there stamped, and the plumbago separated from the rock-matter by revolving buddles. The works are situated at Oliver's Ferry on the Rideau canal, about seven miles from the town of Perth. Since 1873, they have at times been in operation, working up the material on hand, although no mining has been done.-Laurentian.

- - a. Specimens of plumbago from fourteen different veins, said to contain ninety-six per cent. of carbon.
 - b. Specimens of "disseminated plumbago," said to contain from twenty-six to forty per cent. of carbon.
 - c. Prepared plumbago, for various purposes mentioned below.
 - d. Crucibles, both new and after testing.
 - e. Pencils of different qualities.
 - f. Stove polish in pressed squares.

The Dominion of Canada Plumbago Company was formed in June 1875, with a capital of £100,000 sterling, and has commenced operations on an extensive scale. The property of the company comprises 1,250 acres of land in the seventh, eighth and ninth ranges of Buckingham. The country here is well timbered and watered, and the facilities for mining unsurpassed. The mines are about eighteen miles from Ottawa. The plumbago is found in both beds and veins, the principal veins, so far as known, being on lot twenty-one in the seventh range, while the most important beds are on lot twenty in the eighth range. Some idea of the size of the masses of plumbago which can be obtained may be formed from the fact that one of the specimens exhibited weighs 4,870 pounds. The works of the company are on the nineteenth lot of the eighth range of Buckingham, and, include appliances for crushing, washing, dressing, &c. When in 'full working order they are expected to turn out about four tons of "prepared stock" per day, snitable for crncibles, pencils, and stove-polish, as well as for lubricating, electrotyping, casting and numerous other applications. Mr. W. H. Walker, of Ottawa, is the present manager .- Laurentian.

- - a. Specimen of plumbago.

entian rocka of former case the t the plumbago, most important of Buckingham, the Laurentian imsley and elsenthe specimens rrated quartzose consequence was about 6,000 tons ernational Minamile from the

bago separated sted at Oliver's

th. Since 1873,

hand, although

a Plumbago

aid to contain

rom twenty-six

ne 1875, with a extensive scale. In the eighth and deen miles from noipal veins, so while the most of the size of the fact that one he company are lude appliances order they are are, snitable for the electrotyping, electrotyping,

ical Survey.

Ottawa, is the

5. Buckingham, Q., east half of lot 13, range 10...T. D. Ledyard, Toronto.

a. Two specimens of plumbago.

a. Large blocks of unprepared plumbago.

b. Specimen of pure graphite.

On this lot five beds or veins of more or less pure graphite occur in a belt varying from five to eight feet in width. They range from five to twenty-two inches in thickness and are enclosed in a gangue from which the graphite may be readily separated. This gangue consists of pyroxene, wellastonite, feldspar, and quartz, with smaller quantities of sphene, phlogopite, zircon, garnet and idocrase. The country-rock consists of white crystalline limestone. The deposit has been opened to a depth of thirty feet along sixty feet of its course, and some of the graphite has been exported. It is said that it yielded 34 lbs. of shipping "ore" for every cubic foot excavated, and that one-seventh of this is equal to sample b. Some of the blocks broken up for shipping were estimated to weigh from 700 to 1,500 lbs.—
Laurentian.

Soapstone (Steatite, Compact Talc).

- 1. Bolton, Q., lot 24, range 4...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Cut specimens of soapstone.
- 2. Potton, Q., lot 16 range 5 Geological Survey
 - a. Cut specimens of soapstone.

Among the magnesian rocks at the base of the Quebec group, in that part of its distribution where it is in a metamorphic state, soapstone or steatite occurs in great abundance. Beds of it, varying in thickness from one to sixteen feet, can be traced for long distances, usually not far removed from serpentine, dolomits, or magnesite; or apparently replacing one or other of these rocks. In general the soapstone is remarkably pure, but occasionally there are disseminated in it crystals of bitter-spar or of actinolite. The specimens exhibited from Sutton and Bolton are from equivalent bands, twenty and thirty feet thick respectively, on the opposite sides of Sutton Mountain. In the latter locality the soapstone is interstratified with potstone and dolomite, and in some parts of the band, the three rocks are seen to interlock among one another in lenticular masses. These two bands of soapstone appear to be on the opposite sides of a general synclinal form. —Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

Potstone (Compact Chlorite).

- - a. Cut specimens of potstone.

A considerable portion of the rocks of the Quebec group, in their metamorphic condition, consists of chloritic slates; which appear to occupy a somewhat higher

stratigraphical place than the more magnesian strata just mentioned, and usually it of fill up the middle, and more elevated parts of the synclinal forms of the Quebec series, through the country. There occur also bands of pure compact chlorite or potstone Interstratified with the more magnesian strata. Some of these are of considerable thickness, and the one in Bolton, from which the specimens were derived, has a width of about twenty feet.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

Mica Rock.

- 1. Shipton, Q., lot 18, range 5.............................. Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of mica rock, dressed.

In nearly the same stratigraphical place as the potstone, there was in. some localities, in the Eastern Townships, a compact, hydrous mice, which so much resumbles potstone as to have been mistaken for it; and very probably it possesses the same refractory properties. Where the specimens were obtained, a breadth of five feet is exposed; the full thickness of the band, however, is supposed to be much greater.—Quebec Group, Lower Silurian.

Mica.

- 1. North Burgess, O., lot 17, range 9....... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of mica, uncut.
 - b. Plates of mica, cut and dressed, two sizes.

Magnesian mica or phlogopite occurs abundantly, in small scales, in the crystalline limestones of the Laurentian system, but sometimes also in crystals sufficiently large to be economically available. These are generally met with near bands of quartzite, or of pyroxenic gneiss, limiting the limestones, or near to some interstratified mass of a similar character, and they are usually associated with other minerals. Among these, in addition to quartz, pyroxene and feldspar there occasionally occur, loganite, tabular-spar, apatite, sphene, iron pyrites, idocrase garnet, tourmaline, zircon, and sometimes corundum. In Grenville, where the mineral is imbedded in massive pyroxene rock, close alongside of a band of crystalline limestone, crystals of mica have been obtained, giving sheets measuring twenty-four by fourteen inches. In North Burgess, on lot 17, range 9, the mica is imbedded in a soft pyroxenic rock, and a few sheets have been obtained measuring as much as twenty by thirty inches, after dressing. No mica has been mined at this locality since 1871 or 1872, but previous to that time the deposits had been worked at intervals by different parties for as much as ten or twelve years. Mica mines were also worked for several years in Grenville, though only on a small scale.-Laurentian.

Asbestus.

- 1. Melbourne Slate Quarry, Q...... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of asbestus.

The serpentines of the Eastern Townships are frequently cut by veins of chrysotile, the fibrous variety of the same mineral. It is commonly called asbestus, a

ed, and usually s of the Quebec act chlorite or of these are of pecimens were lilurian.

ical Survey.

which so much My it possesses ed, a breadth of supposed to be

gical Survey.

ales, in the crysilso in crystals. erally met with estones, or near sually associated ne and feldspar pyrites, idocrase aville, where the of a band of crysheets measuring ge 9, the mica is tained measuring as been mined at eposits had been elve years. Mica only on a small

ogical Survey.

by veins of chry-

name which, strictly speaking, should be restricted to fibrous varieties of horn-blende and pyroxene. The veins as a rule are small and have not as yet been
worked with profit. Chrysotile veins also occur in the serpentine limestones of
the Laurentian series, but so far as known are not of much economic importance.

— Quebec Group! Lower Siturian.

Fire Clays.

- - a. Fire-clay.

This clay is derived from an argillaceous band, twenty feet in thickness, near the base of the Clinton formation. The rain washes the clay from the bank, and deposits it in the bottom of pools at its foot. When the water-dries up in these, the clay is dug from them, and is used in the iron foundries at Dundas and at Hamilton. The same clay band is met with at many other places along the outcrop of the Clinton formation.—Clinton formation.

- 2. Grand Lake (Little River), N.B. G. N. McMann, St. John, N.B.
 - a. Fire-clay.-

This fire-clay is from beds occurring beneath the coal in the New castle (Grand Lake) coal field. They have a thickness of from a few inches to four feet, and though sometimes yellowish and ochreous, are at others nearly white and free from impurities. They are within a short distance of the surface and conveniently situated for transport. Fire bricks made from them are said to answer well.

— Carboniferous.

- 3. Pictou County, N.S...... Edwin Gilpin, Springville.
 - a. Specimen of fire-clay.
 - b. Fire-brick.
- 4. Intercolonial Coal Mine, Picton County, N.S..... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of fire-clay.

Numerous beds of fire-clay occur in the Coal measures of Nova Scotia, and it is altogether likely that some of them will be found to be of good quality. The few which have been examined, however, contain too large a proportion of alkalies. Considering the large quantities of fire-bricks and fire-clays annually imported into the Dominion from Great Britain and the United States, the thorough testing of Canadian clays is a question of great importance. The value of the fire bricks imported in the fiscal year 1873-74 was \$78,040 and of fire clay \$10,373. (Trade and Navigation Returns.)—Carboniferous.

Sandstone.

- - a. Sandstone for furnace linings.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

| 26 | DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE. |
|---------|---|
| 2. | McBride's Corners, O |
| | a. Sandstone for furnace linings. |
| | A ^b |
| 3. | St. Maurice Forges, Q J. McDougall & Sons, Three Rivers, Q. |
| | a. Sandstone used for blast furnace hearths. |
| | |
| | |
| otte | ry Clay and Pottery. |
| | Seaforth, O |
| 1. | · |
| | a. Preserve jar. |
| | |
| 2. | London, O |
| | a. Milk-pans. |
| ۴ | b. Spittoon. |
| 4 | c. Preserve-jar. |
| | d. Nest of flower-pots. |
| | e. Clay employed in making the above articles. |
| | The clay used is from the township of Westminster. Mr. Pratt uses about 300 tons per year, and manufactures goods to the value of \$10,000.—Drift. |
| | |
| 3 | Paris, O |
| | a. Nest of flower-pots and saucers. |
| | b. Spittoon. |
| | c. Clay used in making the above. |
| | This clay is obtained in the vicinity of Paris. Mr. Ahren uses annually 25 tons, manufacturing goods to the value of \$8,000.—Drift. |
| | |
| 4 | Beamsville, O |
| | a. Flower-pot and saucer. |
| | b. Red clay. |
| | This clay is from Mr. Tufford's brick yard. Extensive deposits of similar class are found for many miles east and west in this section of the country.—Drift. |
| | |
| | |

..... Rob!. Romaine

y, Montreal.

ee Rivers, Q.

rical Survey

arles Pratt.

uses about 300

7. H. Ahren.

es annually 250

Wm. Wells,

of similar clay try.—Drift.

b!. Romaine

6. St. Johns, Q. E. H. and L. E. Farrar.

a. Fancy flower-pots.

44 44

d. Clay for "

This ware is made from a very extensive deposit of blue clay of marine origin which occurs within the town limits, and has a thickness of twenty-two feet, resting on a sandy gravel, and covered with one foot of soil.—Dri/t.

- o. Rustic flower-pot.
- b. Common flower-pot.
- c. Preserve-jar.
- d. Soap-dish.

These are made from clay from a marine deposit which is found in the vicinity of St. Sauwcur. Drain tiles are also manufactured from the same material.—Drift.

a. Specimens of kaolin .- Lower Carboniferous formation.

IX.

MATERIALS FOR GRINDING AND POLISHING.

Whetstones.

- - a. Cut whetstones.

These whetstones are obtained from about twenty feet of thin, even-bedded, and very fine grained sandstones and arenaceous shales, at the top of the Hudson River formation. The inhabitants of the neighbourhood make whetstones for their own use from this rock, but it has never been extensively worked. The same rock is found in the same geological position at Meaford, Cape Rich, and on the Grand Manitoulin Island.—Hudson River formation.

- - a. Cut whetstones.

The specimens are taken from about twenty feet of freestone, representing the grey-hand. The rock is in every way suited to make superior scythe-stones, although they have never yet been manufactured from it.—Medina formation.

- 3. Noisy River Falls, Nottawasaga, O. Geological Survey.
 - a. Cut whetstones.

These specimens are from a few fect of very fine-grained compact sandstone at the foot of the falls, and immediately underlying the dolomite of the Clinton formation. It appears to be the upper part of the grey-band. The rock is not worked in this locality.—Medina formation.

H

- 4. Madoc, O., lots 4 and 5, range 5......Geological Survey.
 - a. Cut whetstones.

The mica slates associated with the crystalline limestones of the Laurentian series are frequently of the character required for scythe-stones, and a band of this description occurs in Madoc. The whetstone-rock occurs not far from crystalline limestone, and in immediate contact with a thick band of conglomerate.—

Laurentian.

- - a. Cut whetstones.
- - a. Cut whetstones.
- 7. Bolton, Q., lot 23, range 6............................... Geological Survey.
 - a. Cut whetstones.
- - a. Cut whetstones.

In the Eastern Townships, stones of a good grit for the purpose of whetstones are found in several places. A band of this kind runs from Whetstone Island in Memphremagog Lake, lot 15, range 1, of Stanstead, by Lee's Pond to the head of Massawippi Lake, in Hatley, a distance of nearly twelve miles, and it may be available much further. The rock appears to be a mica slate, passing into an argillite, and its stratigraphical place would seem to be above the magnesian series. There is also a range of whetstone rock on each side of the anticlinal running from Melbourne to Danville, beneath the magnesian rocks. This rock again appears on the north-west side of the Shlpton and St. Armand synclinal, in Kingsey, and good samples of the stone occur on lot 7, range 2, of this township. They are much softer than the Memphremagog stones, the rock being probably more argillaceous. The Bolton stone very much resembles that of Memphremagog, but its stratigraphical place is probably the same as that of Kingsey.—Quebec Group.

- - a. whetstones.

| vaiaa1 | Carmeran |
|--------|----------|
| gucui | Survey. |

act sandstone at the Clinton forck is not worked

ogical Survey.

e Laurentian sed a band of this from crystalline conglomerate.—

ogical Survey.

gical Survey.

ogical Survey.

ogical Survey.

se of whetstones retstone Island in d to the head of s, and it may be ssing into an armaguesian series. This is to said a possible and a possible to the township. It is township to f Memphremaf Kingsey.—Que-

Seamans & Co.

| Hones. | | |
|--------|--|--|
| nones. | | |

- 1. Ham. Q E. Richard Arthabaskaville, Q.
 - a. Specimens of hones or "sharpening stones," from a quarry recently opened.

Bath-brick

- - a. Bath-brick.
 - b. Clay for making Bath-brick.

The material used by Mr. Riggins for making Bath-brick is found about a mile from Kincardine, and directly overlies the clay used for making white building-bricks. Mr. Riggins makes annually about 100,000 Bath-bricks. Price \$1.50 per box of twenty-four.—Drift.

Tripoli.

a. Specimen of tripoli.

Grindstones.

- 1. Clifton, Gloucester County, N.B........................... Geological Survey.
 - a. Cutler's grindstone.
- - a. Grindstone, bluish colour.
 - b. " olive, fine-grained
 - c. " coarse grained
 - d. " (water grindstone.)
- - a. Grindstone.
 - b. Cutler's stone.
 - c. Polishing stone. Carboniferous.

- 4. Joggins, Cumberland County, N.S.... { Seamans & Co., Lower Cove Quarries Cumberland, N.S.
 - a. Grindstones.
- 5. Pudsey's Point, Apple River, N.S..... Geological Survey.
 - a. Grindstones, three specimens.

These grindstones are taken from a sandstone reeflying off the Point, which is uncovered at low water, and has a thickness of 20 to 30 feet, with a dip of S. 60° to 82° E. < 12°. The stones are made from five feet to six feet nine inches in diameter and from seven to thirteen inches thick.—Lower Carboniferous.

- - a Grindstone.

This stone is from a quarry owned by the Port Philip Freestone and Brick Manufacturing Company. The rock is of two colours, reddish and grey, and is all more or less micaceous. Grindstones of all sizes up to seven feet in diameter are quarried from both bands; the thickness of the grey stone is 22 fee', and it is underlaid by the red.—Lower Carboniferous.

- - a. Grindstone.

Millstones.

- - a. A buhrstone, dressed.

This burhstone constitutes a series of veins, cutting an intrusive mass of syenite, which occupies an area of thirty-six square miles, among the Laurentian rocks of Grenville, Chatham, and Wentworth. The veins consist of yellowish-brown or flesh-red cellular chert; the colours, in some cases, running in bands parallel to one another and sometimes being rather confusedly mingled, giving the aspect of a breccia. The cells are unequally distributed, some parts being nearly destitute of them, while in others they are very abundant, and of various sizes, from that of a pin's head to an inch in diameter. The attitude and associations of the chert clearly show that it cannot be of sedimentary origin, and its composition, taken in conjunction with the Igneous character of the district, suggests the prohability that it is an aqueous deposit, which has filled up fissures in the syenite, and is similar in its origin to the agates and chalcedony which in smaller masses are common in various rocks.—Laurentian.

er Cove Quarries

logical Survey.

he Point, which is ith a dip of S. 60° set nine inches in miferous.

David Douglas.

ne and Brick Manrey, and is all more meter are quarried it is underlaid by

logical Survey.

ological Survey.

ve mass of syenite, aurentian rocks of ellowish-hrown or unds parallel to one of the same of the same of the content of the co

X.

MINERALS APPLICABLE TO THE FINE ARTS AND TO JEWELRY.

Lithographic Stone.

- - a. Prepared lithographic stone, with fac simile autographs of Canadian Governors.
 - At Marmora, the Laurentian rocks are overlaid by about twenty feet of brownishgrey and light brownish-buff unfossilferous compact limestone, with a conchoidal
 fracture, several beds of which would be well suited for the purposes of lithography, were it not for small imbedded lenticular crystals of calcareous spar,
 which, when abundant, unfit the stone for such an application. One of the beds,
 however, which is two feet thick, and of impalpable grain, is a lithographic
 stone of excellent quality, and has been commended by many lithographers
 who have tried it. The lower half is much better than the upper, which is somewhat affected by the lenticular crystals of calc-spar. The band to which the bed
 belongs presents occasional exposures of a similar character, all the way from Hungerford to Rama, a distance of 100 miles. The stone exhibited, presents the
 fac simile autographs of all the governors of Canada, both French and English,
 from the time of Champlain, in 1612, to that of Lord Monck, in 1862; with the
 exception of two of the French governors in the first half of the seventeenth
 century.—Birdseys and Black River formation.
- 2. Marmora, O Ontario Lithographic Stone Company.
 - a. Prepared lithographic stone, with view of quarry and prospectus of the Company.
 - b. Impression taken from the stone.

A number of sttempts have been made from time to time, during the past twenty-five years, to quarry the Marmora stone and introduce it in the market, but have not met with success. It is to be hoped, however, that the company contributing this specimen will be more fortunate than its predecessors. In 1874 a small steam mill was erected to saw the stone.—Birdseye and Black River formation.

- 3. Malmors, O Ontario Advisory Board, Toronto.
 - a. Lithographic stone.

- - c. " showing natural fracture, with vignette of an Indian chief.
 - d. " with impression of Eozoon Canadense.

These are specimens of magnesian limestone of a yellowish-drab colour and fine texture, with a conchoidal fracture. The locality is the bed of a small stream, on lot 31, between ranges 1 and 2, south of the Durham road, Brant, and about half a mile south of the village of Walkerton. About fifteen beds of stone, apparently of the same character as the specimens, occur in a vertical section of nine feet, the thickest being eleven inches. Layers of dark coloured shale separate some of the beds.—Onondaga formation.

Porphyries.

- - a. A specimen of green porphyry breccia, polished.
 - b. A polished specimen showing white crystals in a dark coloured base.
- - A specimen of porphyry polished, showing red crystals in a dark coloured base.

In the townships of Grenville and Chatham, the Laurentian limestones and gneisses are successively cut by intrusive masses of dolerite, syenite, and quartziferous porphyry, all of which rocks are older than the Silurian period. The porphyry has a compact, apparently homogeneous base, inclosing crystals of orthoclass, and, more rarely, grains of quartz. According to Hunt the base consists of an intimate mixture of orthoclase and quartz, coloured apparently by oxyd of iron. The porphyries receive a fine polish, and some varieties are very beautiful. That occurring in Chatham is the handsomest, but it is doubtful whether large masses of it could be obtained, as it appears to be a good deal jointed.

Labradorite.

- 1. Grenville, Q..... Geological Survey.
 - a. Cut and polished specimens of labradorite from boulders.
 - b. Vase of labradorite, made in Paris.
- - a. Cut and polished specimens of labradorite from a bed.

gical Survey.

er, No. 1. No. 2.

an Indian chief .

b colour and fine small stream, on and about half a se, apparently of of nine feet, the rate some of the

ogical Survey.

loured base.

ogical Survey. n a dark coloured

n limestones and te, and quartziferd. The porphyry of orthoclass, and, ists of an intimate yd of iron. The y beautiful. That ther large masses

ological Survey.

ological Survey.

This beautiful opalescent mineral occurs in disseminated cleavable masses, imbedded in a finer grained paste of the same mineral character, but destitute of opalescence. The rocks composed of the series of triclinic feldspars, to which this mineral belongs, have been termed anorthosites, in describing the Laurentian system; in which they occupy a very conspicuous place. Great mountain masses of the rock occur in Abercrombie, in the county of Terrebonne, and boulders derived from these lie scattered over the plains to the south. They are abundant in the neighbourhood of Grenville, on the Ottawa.—Upper Laurentian.

Albite (peristerite).

- - a. Specimens of albite, cut and polished.

This mineral, the peristerite of Thompson, so called from its beautiful bluish opalescence, is a variety of albite. It occurs in large cleavable masses, with disseminated grains of quartz, in veins cutting Laurentian strata. The specimens exhibited were obtained from Dr. James Wilson, of Perth, the discoverer of the mineral, who collected them in the locality indicated. A vein of the same character occurs on the north side of Stoney Lake, near the mouth of Eel Creek, in Burleigh. Its course is about N. 55° E., and it intersects a white crystalline limestone, interstratified with blackish-grey gneiss. The vein consists of a fine grained mixture of reddish white albite and quartz, in which are enclosed large cleavable masses of the opalescent albite, with occasional portions of fine granular black tourmaline.—Laurentium.

Perthite.

- 1. Burgess, lot 3, range 6................................... Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimen of perthite, cut and polished.

The perthite of Thompson occurs in large cleavable masses, constituting, in association with quartz, a pegmatite, which occurs in veins of considerable thickness, cutting the strata of the Laurentian series. It consists of interlaminated orthoclase and albite, the darker bands being orthoclase.—Laurentian.

Jasper Conglomerate.

- - a. Specimens of jasper conglomerate, polished and rough.
 - b. Vase of jasper conglomerate, made in Paris.
- - a. Polished specimens.

This remarkable and beautiful rock occurs in the form of thick beds, constituting in fact mountain masses, along with the white quartzite formation of the Huronian series. The matrix consists of white quartzite and the pebbles of red and black jaspers and smoky chalcedony. Thick bands of it run for miles through the country north of the Bruce Mines and on the north side of Goulais Bay, Lake Superior. It comes to the shore of the St. Mary's River about four miles west of Campement d'Oura and to the east shore of Lake George in two places. Boulders of it are abundant along the lake and river shores in this region. A ridge showing several varieties of the rock runs within half a mile of the northern extremity of Goulais Bay. Some varieties of the rock contain numerous small drusy cavities, and might make good millstones.—Huronian.

Amethystine Quartz.

- 1. Amethyst Harbor, Lake Superior, Geological Survey.
 - a. Two blocks of crystals of amethystine quartz.
 - b. Ornamental pile composed of several hundred specimens of the same:

Nearly every vein cutting the cherty and argillaceous slates, the syenites and diorites around Thunder Bay contains more or less of this mineral. At Amethyst Harbor, openings have been made on several veins cutting dark cherty slates for the purpose of obtaining these crystals, which constitute almost the entire veinmatter.—Nipigon Series.

- 2. McKenzie's River, Lake Superior..... (R. Blackwood and Geo. Mc Vicker, Thunder Bay.
 - a. Block of large crystals of amethyst, coated with iron-pyrites.
 - b. Amethyst associated with cubes of fluorite coated with iron-pyrites.

The rugs in the large irregular veins passing into the syenite at the mouth of McKenzie's River, Thunder Bay, are lined with crystal, of amethysts, which in the larger cavities attain a diameter of six inches. Immense masses of these crystals have been taken out of the more accessible rugs, but a large supply might yet be obtained by opening new veins or following down the old ones.—

Huronian.

Agates.

- 1. Michipicoten and St. Ignace Islands, Lake Superior Geological Survey.
 - a. Specimens of agates, cut and polished.

These agates occur on the south and north shores of Lake Superior, particularly on the ialand of St. Ignace, and on Simpson's Island to the east of it; but the largest and bestare derived from the trap of Michipicoten Island, where they strew the shore in great abundance. On this island, agate occurs not only in the form of nodules in the trap, but in veins, filling cracks and dislocations, which traverse the trap, and run in several directions.—Copper-bearing Series.

Nore.—In addition to the minerals described above, Mr. W. A. Morrison, of Toronto, exhibits a collection of Canadian precious stones.

eds, constitution of the Hules of red and es through the Bay, Lake Sumiles west of ces. Boulders A ridge showthern extrem-

is small drusy

ical Survey.

the same:

At Amethyst herty slates for he entire vein-

leo. Mc Vicker,

.

-pyrites.

at the mouth of
methysts, which
masses of these
a large supply
the old ones.—

gical Survey.

rior, particularly st of it; but the where they strew only in the form s, which traverse

A. Morrison, of

XI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

| | • | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Sandston | ne for Glass-making. | 100 |
| 1. On | cida, O., lots 48 and 49, range l | William De Cew. Caygua, O. |
| | a. Sandstone for glass-making | |
| | | |
| . 2. Me | cBride's Corners, O | James Howley, Monercal. |
| | a. Sandstone for glass-making | |
| 3. No | epean, O., lot 6, range 2 | |
| - <i>.</i> | a. Sandstone for glass-making | · 5· |
| | b. " "; | · pulverized. |
| | | * |
| Mouldi | ng Sand and Clay. | |
| | | Geological Survey. |
| | a. Specimen of moulding san | |
| | Woulding sand occurs in two I | olaces at Owen Sound, which together may have rage depth of eight or nine inches. It is used at |
| | | |
| 2.] | Lewisville, O | Geological Survey. |
| | a. Specimen of moulding sa | nd. |
| | From a bed about one foot the Drift. | nick. Used in the iron foundries at Goderich |
| 3. | Dundas, O | Geological Survey. |
| | a. Specimen of monlding sa | nd. |
| | on the tone and sides of | ce, in patches from a few rods to several acres in hills of coarser sand. The best is found next the exceeds a foot in depth. Considerable quantities at few years.—Drift. |
| 4. | Limehouse, 0 | Geological Survey. |
| | a Specimen of clay. | |

This clay is used for moulding, and also for furnace linings.

- - a. Specimen of clay.

This clay occurs in thin layers interstratified with the blue clay at the pits of Messrs. Bulmer & Sheppard. It is used in foundries chiefly for making cores.—

Drift.

Carbonaceous Shale.

- - a. Indian carvings made of indurated carbonaceous shale.

This shale is associated with the anthracite of the Queen Charlotte Islands. It is quarried by the Haidah Indians, and carved by them into tobacco pipes, grotesque images, &c.—Cretaceous or Jurassic?

Artificial Stone.

- 1. Strathroy, O, Milner & Heard.
 - a. Window arch and vase of artificial stone.

Two square paving tiles.

- - a. Four specimens of artificial stone.

by Two " " with stove-pipe holes.

Note.—In preparing such an extensive catalogue as the foregoing, it is impossible that some omissions should not have been made. It can only be said, however, that they have not been intentional, and that if they prove to be sufficiently numerous to warrant it, they will be brought together in the form of a supplementary catalogue.

nerman.

the pits of ag cores. —

! Survey.

Islands. It s, grotesque

Heard.

 ${\it Jocelyn}.$

nu & Co.

is impossible id, however, sufficiently of a supple-

NOTES

ON

A STRATIGRAPHICAL COLLECTION

CANADIAN ROÇKS.

A. R. C. SELWYN, F.R.S., F.G.S., Director of the Geological Survey of Canada.

NOTES

A STRATIGRAPHICAL COLLECTION OF CANADIAN ROCKS

A. R. C. SELWYN, F.R.S., F.G.S.,

Director of the Geological Survey of Canada.

This collection, containing 1074 specimens-rocks 902, fossils 172-is arranged according to the supposed age of the formations. Specimene from the same for-

mation in different localities are grouped together.

In studying the rocks of the various groups in Canada, from the Primordial Silinrian up to the base of the Carboniferous, the difference in mineral character which is everywhere apparent in the same formation on either side of the great reak of the St. Lawrence valley-or the great St. Lawrence and Champlain fault-is most remarkable. To the south-east, between the St. Lawrence valley and the Atlantic, all the formations are in a more or less metamorphic condition : sharp folds, intense slaty cleavage, and often a high state of crystallization is constantly exhibited, while to the north-west nothing of the kind is to be seen; there is no abrupt contortion, no slaty cleavage, and an almost entire absence of crystalline rocks. This disturbed, altered and crystalline condition of the rocks in the south-eastern area, and their consequent resemblance in parts to others of undoubted Huronian and even Laurentian age elsewhere, has led some observers in Canada and in the neighbouring States to assign the bulk of these crystalline rocks to the pre-Silurian era, notwithstanding that to do so is clearly in opposition both to stratigraphical and to paleontological evidence. Such being the case these determinations should not be hastily accepted, especially when the very uncertain nature of mineral character as a test of geological antiquity is considered. And that it is so could scarcely be more conclusively shown than by a comparison of the specimens in the present collection, which includes serpentines, diorites, magnetites, crystalline limestones and other varieties of crystalline rocks from British Columbia, none of them probably older than Devoniau, but, which, whether examined in situ or in hand specimens, can not be distinguished, either as regards general physical condition, or in special mineral characters, from others, collected in Ontario and in eastern Canada, which are of undoubted Laurentian age.

The distinctive condition of the several formations in the eastern and in the western areas, above briefly alluded to, as well as the great St. Lawrence and Champlain fault, has already been pointed out by Dr. T. Sterry Hunt, Geology of Canada 1863, page 597. After describing the run of the "immense dislocation or series of a dislocations," he says: "For the present purpose it will be convenient to consider this line of dislocation as one separating the palæozoic rocks of Canada into an eastern and a western district. In the latter, which also extends eastward as far as Anticosti on the north of the line, there are found the various members of the paleozoic series from the Potsdam to the Devonian system, inclusive, presenting the character by which they are generally known to American Geologists and

unaltered and in nearly horizontal position.

"In the eastern district, on the contrary, is found a vast series of strata...... The whole of these recks are, however, much contorted and, with the exception of a narrow belt along the north and west limits of the district, are in a metamorphosed condition, and are included in that great belt of altered rocks which stretches from Gaspé to Alabama. The metamorphism has comprehended not only the Quebec group, but those of the Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian series to the east of them, and in Massachusetts it has included the rocks of the Carboniferous system. It is, moreover, probable, that the rocks of New Hampshire and the White Mountains are altered strata of Devonian age."

The present collection has been arranged with the view of illustrating the facts above stated, the unaltered rocks of each formation in the western area being followed by the altered rocks of the same formation in the eastern area.

The formations and localities which are represented by specimens in the collec-

I.

LAURENTIAN.

It is now approsed that the rocks of this system in Canada will have to be divided into a lower, middle and upper series. The line between the lower and middle or "Hastings" series is not yet well defined. The lower division, however, embraces the great dolorate, ophiolite and crystalline limestone series, with the associated micaccous granitoid and syenitic gneisses of Burgess, Greaville and Buckingham. The middle division comprises the Arnprior banded limestones with associated slates, mica schists and coarse diorites; while the upper division, resting unconformably on the lower and middle, consists largely of anorthosite rocks with some bands of coarsely crystalline limestone and quartzites.

The economic minerals of the Laurentian system are, in the lower division, graphite, apatite, mica, magnetite, hematite and pyrites; in the middle division, gold, galena, silver, bismuth, antimony, iron and copper pyrites, fine-grained magnetites and hematites. In the upper division the only ores met with are beds of limenitor titaniferous magnetite. The crystalline limestones, dolomites and ophicilites often afford handsome ornamental marbles. Econom has been found both in the lower and middle divisions. There are no serpentines associated with either the middle or the upper series.

The foregoing brief description is applicable only to the comparatively small areas of Laurentian rocks which have been examined in portions of the provinces of Ontario and Quebec. In the much larger areas lying north and north-west of Lake Superior, and in the same latitude on the east, from the Saguenay to Labrador, no bands of limestone have been discovered among the Laurentian rocks; and the entire formation there, so far as known, appears to consist of repeated alternations of grey feldspathic and dark hornblendic, micaceous and garnetiferous gniesees and quartzites, with, occasionally, areas which are occupied by massive crystalline grapitic and syenitic rocks, in which no traces of stratification can be discerned, and which may probably be of intrusive origin.

SPECIMENS.

Dolerite, porphyry, and breccia: occurring in dykes and masses cutting Laurentian rocks.—Nos. 1 to 7. (Age uncertain).

1. Lower Laurentian, 8 to 84.

Localities represented.

Ganancque, Burgess, North-Sherbrooke, Hull, Grenville, Chatham, Wentworth, River Rouge, Ramsay, Huntington.

2. Middle Laurentian, or " Hastings series," 85 to 138.

only the ries to the boniferous the White

g the facts area being

the collec-

be divided and middle wever, emth the asand Bucktones with ion, resting osite rocks

vision, grasion, gold, magnetites of ilmenitophicites both in the a either the

e provinces orth-west of y to Labraeks; and the alternations ous gniesses a crystalline a discerned,

Laurentian

Wentworth,

Localines represented.

Bathurst, Olden, Kaiadar, Sheffield, Pakenham, Dalhousie, Madoc, Tudor, Levant, Eizevir, Barrie.

3. Laurentian of New Brunswick, 139 to 194.

Localities represented.

St. John, Moosepath, Pisarinco, Dipper Harbour, Musquash, Big-duck Island, Nerepis River.

4. Laurentian of Cape Breton, N.S., 199 to 227.

Localities represented.

Kelly Cove, Cape Dauphin, George's River.

The rocks which are supposed to be of Laurentian age, in New Brunswick and in Nova Scotia, occur over comparatively small areas. Those of New Brunswick have been fully described by Mesers. Bailey & Matthew in the Report of Progress of the Geological Survey, 1870-71; and the supposed course of the Laurentian axis to the north-eastward through Nova Scotia and the Island of Cape Breton is shown on the coloured geological map of the Lower Provinces which, is exhibited with the collection. This part of the axis has been as yet only very partially examined by the Geological corps. Strata belonging to formations from the Huronian to the Lower Carboniferous, have, however, been observed in unconformable contact with it, in different parts of its course.

5. Upper Laurentian or " Labrudorite series," 228 to 254.

Localities represented.

Burgess, Rawdon, Wentworth, St. Jerome, Chateau Richer, Chicoutimi, Seven Islands, Labrador.

This remarkable series of rocks has been observed at intervals from Lake Haron to Labrador. In the vicinity of Grenville, on the Ottawa, it has been shown by Sir W. E. Logan to be in unconformable contact, probably overlying the limestone and gneiss series (Lower Laurentian). In none of the localities where it has been observed have its precise limits or its stratigraphical relations been fully determined. Except in the prevalence and variety of anorthosite rocks it does not greatly differ from the older "Lower Laurentian" series. Dr. Sterry Hunt, writing of the Upper Laurentian anorthosites, says: "The crystalline varieties of this rock often exhibit in great perfection the strise resulting from their polysynthetic macles, and are sometimes beautifully opalescent. The original Labrador feldspar is from this formation. The predominant colors of these anorthosites are various shades of blue, passing into greenish and yellowish, rarely reddish and sometimes nearly pure white. The lustre of the cleavable varieties is vitreous, of the granular varieties waxy or dull. The weathered surfaces are always of an opaque white, but for which some of the white granular varieties might be mistaken at first sight for quartzites."

II.

HURONIAN AND LOWER CAMBRIAN SERIES.

The geographical range of the rocks of this series in Canada, as shown by the recent explorations of the Geological Corps, is much wider than has hitherto been supposed. Its precise relations in the several districts where it has been examined,

to the Laurentian system on the one hand, and to the Lower Cambrian or Primordial Silurian and to the Upper copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior on the other. remain uncertain. Some of the facts which have been ascertained point to the possibility of its connection with the group which is provisionally classed as Middle Laurentian, while others seem to indicate that it is more closely connected with the Lower Cambrian. As will be seen from an examination of the specimens, it varies considerably in its lithological character in the different regions. In that of Lakes Huron and Superior it is largely made up of siliceous slates, with massive beds of quartzite and slate conglomerate, associated with a great variety of dioritic and chloritic rocks. Granitic and horoblendic gneiss with micaceous and nacreous schists are also common. And there are occasionally beds of hard grey siliceous limestone, and of whitish granular dolomite. In several localities beds of dark green chromiferous serpentine have been observed which do not apparently differ from those occurring in the Quebec group. With these bedded rocks there occur many irregular patches and dyke-like protrusions of granite, red syenite and porphyry. Some of these seem to be of Laurentian age, as they have contributed fragments to the Huronian slate conglomerates.

In New Brunswick and in Cape Breton the series is characterized by a great variety of felsites and felsitic trap ashes (petro-siliceous-rocks,) often porphyritic with vitreous quartz, and with feldspar. Massive quartzite, conglomerates and siliceous slates, so prevalent in the Luke Superior region, are here almost wanting. With the Upper Copper-bearing rocks, however, there are porphyritic felsites quite like those of the New Brunswick Huronian. The grey quartzites (whin) and siliceous gold-bearing slates of Nova Scotia and the peculiar dioritic, chloritic and epidotic rocks of Jebogue Point in the vicinity of Yarmouth, N.S., are also provisionally considered to be Huronian. The former are probably somewhat newer. They apparently occupy the same geological horizon as the Harlech group of Britain, and they precisely resemble it in lithological and in mineral character, while those of New Brunswick and of Cape Breton more nearly resemble the Longmynd rocks. When in proximity to the granitic masses these rocks pass into micaeçous, gneissose and granitic forms, as do likewise all the newer rocks, up to the base of the Carboniferous.

6. Huronian Series, 255 to 425.

, Localities represented.

Lake Huron and Lake Superior regions, 255 to 305.

Country containing rocks of the Upper Copper-bearing series, 306 to 352.

New Brunswick, St. John, &c., 353 to 394.

Cape Breton, Louisburg, &c., 395 to 416.

Nova Scotia, Jebogue Pt., Yarmouth, &c., 417 to 425.

7. Lower Cambrian:

Nova Scotia, Atlantic coast, 426 to 450.

The Upper Copper-bearing rocks, or Nipigon series, numbers 306 to 352, are placed here for convenience of comparison with the Huronian rocks of Lake Superior upon which they rest. They are certainly newer than these, but according to the most recent investigations of them in Northern Michigan, they are now considered to be ôlder than the Potsdam formation.

The remarkable general similarity of the Cape Breton rocks to those which, according to Messrs. Bailey & Matthew, underlie the Primordial Silurian of St.

Primorate other, to the assed as innected ecimens, ons. In es, with variety icaceous of hard

ocalities

do not

a great phyritic tes and vanting tes quite in) and ritic and

roup of aracter, e Longass into as, up to

lso pro-

52, are f Lake accordare now

which,

John, combined with the recent discovery of fossils of Potedam age, in beds which seem to overlie them, has suggested their provisional classification with the Huronian.

The rocks of Jebogue Point, Yarmouth and Cape St. Mary seem to be lower than the gold-bearing slates and quartzites (whin) in the same neighbourhood. The latter are supposed to represent either the base of the Primordial or the Lower Cambrian series.

III.

LOWER SILURIAN.,

8. Primordial Silurian and Potsdam, 451 to 510.

With the Primordial are classed the black slates, sandstones, &c., of St. John New Brunswick, and also the upper black slates of the Nova Scotia Atlantic coast series, of Halifax, Dartmouths Oven Bluffs, &c., the latter holding.—Eophyton Linnagrum.

Localities represented.

St. John, New Brunswick, 451-460.

Halifax, from granite junction, 461

Cape Breton, Bras d'Or, &c, 462-476.

Newfoundland, 477-479.

Metis, Bic and Lower St. Lawrence, south side, 480-497.

Lower St. Lawrence, north side, Ottawa valley, &c, 498-510.

Fossils 1-16.

9. Calciferous formation, 511 to 515.

Localities represented.

Beauharnois, Gloucester, Bell's Corners, Beckwith, Mingan Islands.

Ecssils 16-20.

The distribution and the character of this formation in Canada have been fully described by Sir W. E. Logan. Geology of Canada, 1863.

10. Levis formation, Quebec group, 516 to 537.

Localities represented.

Point Levis, Acton Vale, Melbourne, Bolton, Nicolet River, Farnham, Philipsburg.

Fossils 21-53.

11. Lauzon formation, Quebec group, 538 to 567.

Localities represented.

Bolton, Roxton, Melbourne, Brome, Sutton, Patton, Stukeley, Kingsey, Levis,
Portage church.

Fossils 34-35.

12. Sillery formation, Quebec group, 568 to 608.

Localities represented.

St. Joseph, Beauce; Bolton, Rockland, Magog, New Liverpool, Sherbrooke, Cleveland, Ascot, Kingsey.

The unconformable relations of the Quebec group to the Potsdam on the south shore of the St. Lawrence below Quebec, is shown by Mr. Richardson (Report of Progress, Geological Survey of Canada, 1869-70), and the most recent investigations of its relations in the Eastern Townships south-west of Quebec, while they confirm the previous determinations of Sir W. E. Logan regarding the general structure and position of the group, point to the conclusion that some of the black slates and limestones hitherto included in the distribution of the Levis formation are perhaps of Chazy or Trenton age.

13. Kingston series, New Brunswick, 609 to 624.

Localities represented.

Kingston Peninsula, St. John Narrows (east side,) Long Reach, St. John River, Lands End, Kings County.

A good deal of uncertainty still exists regarding the position of these rocks. No fossiis have been found in them. Messrs. Bailey & Matthew consider them to be certainly older than the Upper Silurian, but probably newer than the St. John Primordial.

14. Chazy formation. 625 to 638.

Localities represented.

Pembroke, Bell's Corners, Hull, Gloucester, Clarence, Caughnawaga.

Fossils, 36-41.

This formation has not been certainly recognized in Canada on the east side of the great fault; unless it is represented by some portion of the Levis or Siller formations. On the west side it rests directly on the Calciferous, but unconformably and the fauna of the two formations likewise indicate a complete break. At one time Sir W. E. Logan, (page 20, Geology of Canada, 1863,) considered the Chazy and Calciferous to equal the Sillery and Levis. But in 1865, Mr. Billings writing of the succession as seen in Newfoundland says: "It would appear that the rocks at Point Levis not only overlie, but also when the series is complete are at least 2,000 feet above the true Calciferous. Judging from the fossils alone I should say that the Levis formation immediately succeeds the Calciferous, but the ical evidence seems to show that such is not the case."

The succession given as found at Bonne Bay, Newfoundland, is:

| Sillery | .2,000 | fe | et |
|---------|--------|----|----|
| Levis | 1,400 | ι | (|

Limestones not represented in Canada and holding an altogether new fauna, having an aspect partly Calciferous, partly Levis, partly Chaty and partly Trenton 1,369 "

| Calciferous | | feet. |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| | 6.600 | - |

These are underlaid by the Potsdam group, 2020 feet in thickness consisting of quartzites, dolomites and shales.

15. Bird's Eye, Black River and Trenton formations, 639 to 648.

Localities represented.

Paquette Rapids, Pointe Séche, Montreal, Pointe aux Trembles.

Fossils 48-52.

Sir W. E. Logan says, (Geology of Canada, 1963,) "The Bird's Eye, Black River and Trenton formations constitute one of the most persistent and conspicuously marked series of strata of the Lower Silurian period on the continent of North America. They first appear to the north-east in small outliers at Murray Bay and Lake St. John, resting on the Laurentian, and from Cape Tourmente below Quebec they have been traced with an almost unbroken outcrop for a distance of nearly 2000 miles westward, into the southern part of Minnesota, where they are overlaid and concealed by newer rocks." They re-appear in Canada to the north, in the Province of Manitoba, whence they have been observed at intervals, and probably an a continuous belt, to the shores of the Arctic Ocean.

hey have not been certainly identified in Canada on the east side of the St. navrence and Champlain fault, unless some portion of the black slates and plumhaginous limestones included hitherto in the Levis division of the Quebec group are of this age, which the fossils recently found in them would seem to indicate; or else that we have in the Levis formation of the Eastern Townships a commingling of forms similar to that noticed above as occurring in Newfoundland.

16. Utica Slate and Hudson River formations, 649 to 675.

Localities represented.

Collingwood, Gloucester, Lake St. John, Cote St. Michel, St. Marks, Anticosti With the Hudson River rocks are placed a few specimens of the intrusive rocks, dolerites, diorites and trachytes, which are intruded among the members of the Lower Silurian series, but which may themselves be of much more recent date.

"The most remarkable of these in Canada form a line of isolated hills, eight in number, extending about ninety miles along the line of an undulation, which has disturbed the Lower Silurian strata. These hills, beginning from the west, are Rigaud, Mount Royal, Montarville, Belœil, Rougemont, Yamaska, Brome and Shefford mountains; to which may be added Mount Johnson or Monnoir, a little to the south of this line. These masses have been left by denudation as hills covering areas of several miles and sometimes more than 1000 feet in height, and present great varieties in composition. Brome and Shefford are granitoid trachytes, Yamaska, partly trachyte and partly diorite; to which latter rock also belongs Belœil, so far as examined, and Monnoir. Rougemont, Montarville and Mount Royal are dolerites, and Rigaud is, in great part, a granitoid trachyte Dykes of numerous varieties of trachyte and of phonolite, cut the dolerites of Mount Royal, and the shales of the Hudson River formation. The conglomerate of St. Helen's Island, which overlies and encloses masses of Upper Silurian limestone, as well as fragments of granitold dolerite, is in its turn traversed by dykes of a newer rock, which is also a dolerite. The strata in the vicinity of these intrusive masses are not altered except near the line of contact."

The lithological characters of the Utlea and Hudson River formations are not specially interesting: the strata composing them are made up of black graptolitic ahales, arenaceous shales, sandstones and limestones. Like the preceding group they have not been found in Canada to the south-east of the great fault.

e, Cleve-

the south
Report of
nvestigahile they
general
the black
formation

St. John

se rocks. hem to be St. John

st side of filled forformably At one lered the Billings pear that aplete are a alone I s, but the

IV.

MIDDLE AND UPPER SILURIAN.

17. Medina and Clinton formations, 676 to 678.

Localities represented.

Grimsby, Dundas, Hamilton, Limehouse.

Fossils 78-80.

18. Niagara formation, 683 to 693.

Localities represented.

Dundas, Grimsby, Rockwood, Thorold, Anticosti.

Fossils 81-89.

19. Guelph formation, 694 to 695.

Localities represented.

Guelph, Galt.

Fossils 90-98.

UPPER SILURIAN.

20 Onondaga formation, 696 to 698.

Localities represented.

Goderich, Oxbow, Cayuga.

This is the great salt and gypsum bearing formation of Western Canada.

21. Lower Helderberg formation, 699 to 706.

Localities represented.

Bertie, Cayuga, Gaspé (limestones).

Fossils 99-106.

MIDDLE AND UPPER SILURIAN OF EASTERN AREA.

Formations 17 to 21 of Western area, 707 to 735.

Localities represented.

22. Quebec.

Bolton, Shipton, Chaudière, Temiscouata Lake, Rivière du Loup, Gaspé.

23. New Brunswick.

Chamcook Lakes, Petersville, Moore's Mills, Oak Bay.

Queens Brook, Nerepis Valley, Woodstock.

24. Nova Scotia 736 to 753.

Arisaig, Frenchman's Barn, East River, Malignant Cove, Doctor's Brook McLellan's Brook.

Fossils .-- 107 Arisaig.

Some of the specimens included with the above (736 to 753) are probably older than the group with which they are placed. They may belong to the Laurentian series which is exposed at intervals from Cape St. George to Cape Chiegnecto; but the relations and distribution of which in this region have not yet been studied by the Canadian Geological Corps, but are indicated on the coloured geological map of the Lower Provinces. The valuable deposits of Iron ore, hematite and limonite of Londonderry, (Pictou, &c., in Nova Scotia, are associated with these Upper Eilurian formations.

V

DEVONIAN.

25. Oriskany and Corniferous formations, 754 to 756.

Localities represented.

Cayuga, Onelda.

Fossils 108-127.

26. Hamilton formation.

Locality represented.

Hamilton.

Fossile 128-133.

The distribution of these formations is shown on the large geologically coloured map of Canada, and they have been fully described by Sir W. E. Logan in the fourteenth chapter of the "Geology of Canada." As the source of all the petroleum produced in the Dominion, and as affording excellent lime and fine building stone they are of great economic importance.

 Devonian of Eastern Area. Formations 25 and 26 of the Western Area. 757 to 781.

Localities represented.

Belœil, Gaspé, Port Joli, Matapedia.

Mispec Creek, St. John, N.B., Nictaux, N.S., and Peace River, B.C.

Fossils 134-141.

28. Devonian Granites, 781 to 804.

Provinces represented.

Quebec

New Brunswick

Nova Scotia.

VI.

35

36

CARBONIFEROUS, PERMIAN AND TRIAS.

29. Lower Carboniferous, Bonaventure formation, 805 to 824.

Provinces represented.

Nova Scotia.

New Brunswick.

30. Millstone Grit and Coal Measures, 825 to 839.

Provinces represented.

Nova Scotia.

New Brunswick.

Fossila 143-153.

31. Upper Coal Measures, 840 to 843.

Provinces represented.

Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

32. Permian, 844 to 848.

Province represented.

Prince Edward Island.

33. Trias, 849 to 854

Province represented.

Prince Edward Island.

VII.

ROCKS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

- 34. Crystalline rocks of undetermined age, 855 to 884.
- 35. Silurian, Devonian and Carboniferous formations, 885 to 892.
- 36. Devonian and Carboniferous formations, 893 to 899.

Vancouver and Ballina Islands.c

37. Cretaceous formation, 900 to 902,

Localities represented.

Queen Charlotte Islands. Vancouver Island.

Note.—In addition to the stratigraphical collection of rocks from the Geological Survey, Dr. Honeyman of the Provincial Moseum, Halifax, exhibits a collection of Nova Scotia rocks, Professor How of Windsor, Nova Scotia, a collection of minerals, and Mr. H. S. Poole, of Halifax, a collection of ores and associated rocks.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA.

| I. Metals and their Ores. | |
|--|-------|
| | PAGE. |
| Native Iron | . 4 |
| Magnetic Iron Ore | . 4 |
| Iron Sand | |
| Hematite | 12 |
| Ilmenite or Titaniferous Iron Oro | 17 |
| Limonite (including Bog Iron Ore) | .17 |
| Spathic Iron Ore | . 22 |
| Clay Iron Stone | 23 |
| Copper, Native | 23 |
| Copper, Sulphides of | 25 |
| Zinc, Sulphide of | . 30 |
| Lead, Sulphide of, or Galena | . 32 |
| Silver, Native and Ores of | . 34 |
| Gold | . 39 |
| Platinum | . 44 |
| Antimony, Sulphide and Oxysulphide of | . 45 |
| Bismuth, Sulphide of | . 46 |
| II. Materials used in the production of Heat and ht. | |
| Anthracite | 46 |
| Bituminous Coal | 47 |
| Lignite or Brown Coal | . 57 |
| Albertite | |
| Bituminous Shale | |
| Petroleum | |
| Peat | 63 |

| 111. | Minerals | applicable | to certain | Chemical | Manufactures, | and their |
|------|----------|------------|------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| | | | Products. | | | |

| Iron Pyrites, Sulphuric Acid, &c | 64 |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Pyrrhotine, or Magnetic Iron Pyrites | 65 |
| Apatite, or Phosphate of Lime | 65 |
| Magnesite, or Carbonate of Magnesia | 66 |
| Calcite, or Carbonate of Lime | 67 |
| Chromic Iron | 67 |
| Oxides of Manganese | 67 |
| ν . | |
| | |
| | |
| IV. Mineral Manures. | |
| | 40 |
| Gypsum | 68 |
| Shell Marl | . 73 |
| , | - |
| | |
| 25 25 Dimento and Detergente | |
| V. Mineral Pigments and Detergents. | |
| Iron Ochres, &c | . 73 |
| Barytes or Heavy Spar | . 76 |
| Soap-clay | |
| | |
| | |
| • | |
| VI. Salt, Brines, and Mineral aters. | |
| | |

VII. Materials applicable to common and Decorative Construction.

| Limestones | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Dolomites | |
| Sandstones | ······ |
| Granite and Syenite | |
| Gneiss | |
| Labradorite Rock | |
| Marbles (Limestones) | |
| Serpentines | I |
| Breccias | 1 |
| | |

 Salt and Brine
 78

 Mineral Waters
 82

83

88

90

95

98

98

99

04

106

| Y I | Miscellaneous. | |
|-----|----------------|--|

| Sandstone for Glass-making | 135 |
|--|-------|
| Moulding Sand and Clay | 135 |
| Carbonaceous Shale | 136 |
| · Artificial Stone | 136 |
| | |
| | |
| ROCKS OF CANADA. | |
| Notes on a Stratigraphical Collection of Rocks | . 137 |
| Lougantian | . 190 |
| Huronian and Lower Cambrian | . 139 |
| Lower Silurian | . 141 |
| Middle and Upper Silurian. | . 144 |
| Middle and Upper Suurian | . 145 |
| Devonian | 148 |
| Carboniferous, Permian, and Trias | 147 |
| Rocks of British Columbia. | . ATI |
| Collections of Rocks, Minerals and Ores, exhibited by Di | P |
| Honeyman, Professor Howe and Mr. H. S. Poole | 147 |
| | |

ILLUSTRATIONS.

| 1 | Drawing showing the mode of occurrence of Native Copper at | |
|----|--|-----|
| 1. | Michipicoten Island, Lake Superior, | 24 |
| | Time of Painbanka! Patrolaum Wall, at Petrolia, O | °60 |

. 145

. 146 . 147

. . 147

